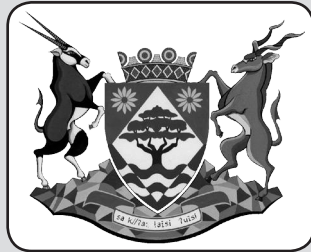


NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

PROFENSI YA KAPA-BOKONE



NOORD-KAAP PROVINSIE

IPHONDO LOMNTLA KOLONI

Provincial Gazette
Kasete ya Profensi

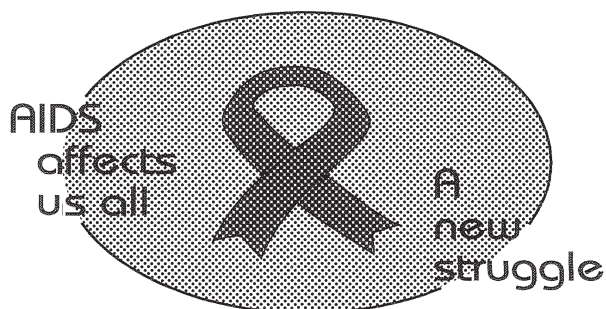
iGazethi YePhondo
Provinsiale Koerant

Vol. 26

KIMBERLEY
9 SEPTEMBER 2019
9 SEPTEMBER 2019

No. 2295

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4549



9 771682 454009

02295



As of **Monday, 04 January 2016**, the **Government Printing Works** has become the custodian of the Northern Cape *Provincial Gazette*.

GPW will start accepting notices from Northern Cape (NC) customers with the following conditions:

- Any submissions received from the NCPL (Northern Cape Provincial Legislature) from the 01 January 2016 will be rejected.
- Any submissions received from NC customers where the proof of payment is made to NCPL will also be rejected.
- Over and above these 2 points, the **GPW** Business rules and Submissions deadlines will apply.

Each province has standard notice types that are published in that specific *Provincial Gazette*.

The valid notice types applicable for the Northern Cape *Provincial Gazette* are:

Proclamations, General Notice, Municipal Notice, Premier's Notice

IMPORTANT NOTICE OF OFFICE RELOCATION

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Dear valued customer,

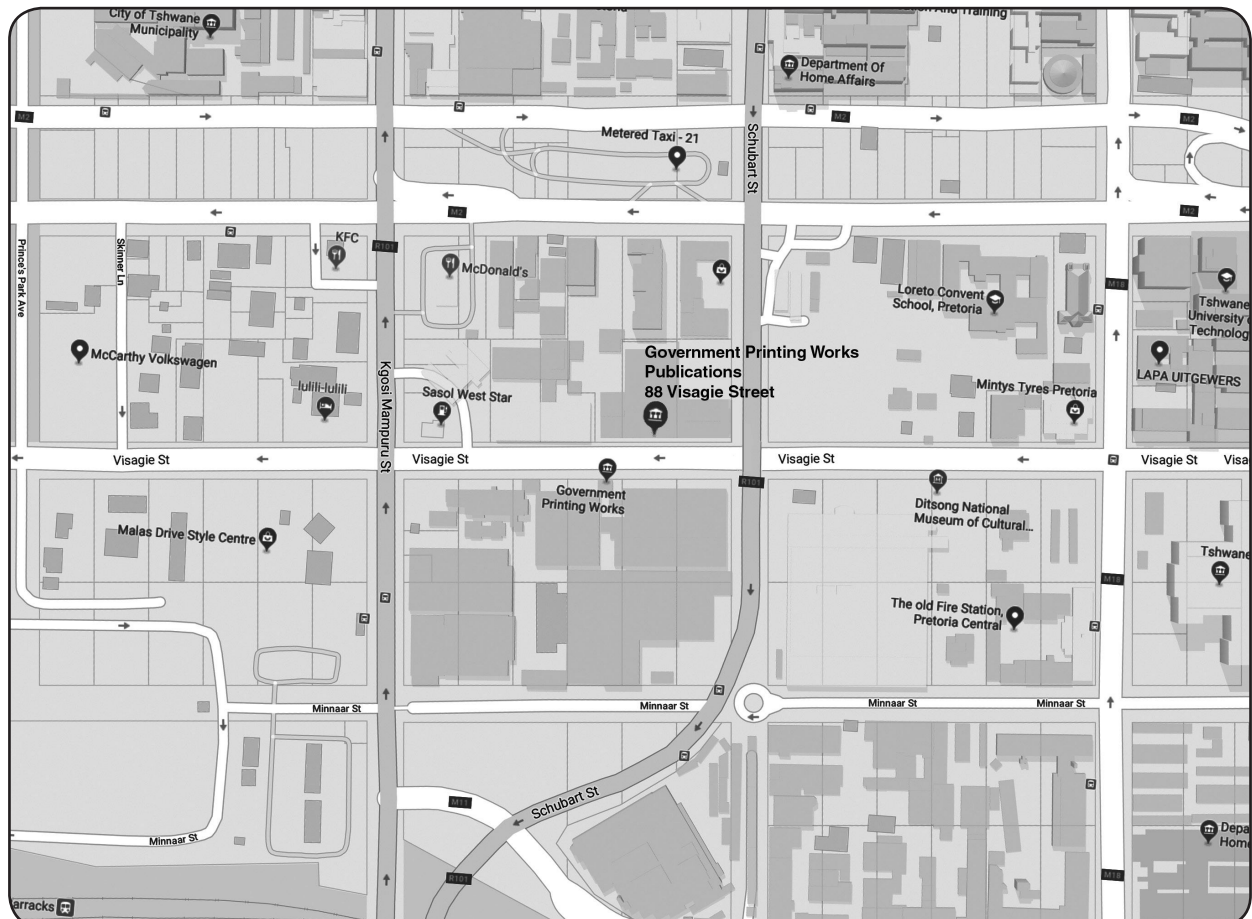
We would like to inform you that with effect from the 1st of November 2019, the Publications Section will be relocating to a new facility at the corner of **Sophie de Bruyn** and **Visagie Street, Pretoria**. The main telephone and facsimile numbers as well as the e-mail address for the Publications Section will remain unchanged.

Our New Address:
88 Visagie Street
Pretoria
0001

Should you encounter any difficulties in contacting us via our landlines during the relocation period, please contact:

Ms Maureen Toka
Assistant Director: Publications
Cell: 082 859 4910
Tel: 012 748-6066

We look forward to continue serving you at our new address, see map below for our new location.



IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

CONTENTS

Gazette *Page*
No. *No.*

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

93	Local Government: MPRA (6/2004): Tariffs for the 2019/20 Financial Year	2295	13
94	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Erf 2376, Upington.....	2295	14
94	Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet (16/2013): Erf 2376, Upington	2295	14
95	Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Publication of the Northern Cape municipal consolidated statement: 4th quarter ended 30 June 2019	2295	15
96	South African Schools Act (84/1996: Call for Comments on Notice for Code of Conduct for Members of the School Governing Bodies	2295	49
97	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law: Subdivision and rezoning of Plot 2265, Kakamas South Settlement	2295	60
97	Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening: Hersonerig en onderverdeling van Perseel 2265, Kakamas South Settlement	2295	60

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** 2019

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **28 December 2018**, Friday for the issue of Monday **07 January 2019**
- **07 January**, Monday for the issue of Monday **14 January 2019**
- **14 January**, Monday for the issue of Monday **21 January 2019**
- **21 January**, Monday for the issue of Monday **28 January 2019**
- **28 January**, Monday for the issue of Monday **04 February 2019**
- **04 February**, Monday for the issue of Monday **11 February 2019**
- **11 February**, Monday for the issue of Monday **18 February 2019**
- **18 February**, Monday for the issue of Monday **25 February 2019**
- **25 February**, Monday for the issue of Monday **04 March 2019**
- **04 March**, Monday for the issue of Monday **11 March 2019**
- **11 March**, Monday for the issue of Monday **18 March 2019**
- **15 March**, Monday for the issue of Monday **25 March 2019**
- **25 March**, Monday for the issue of Monday **01 April 2019**
- **01 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Monday **08 April 2019**
- **08 April**, Monday for the issue of Monday **15 April 2019**
- **12 April**, Friday for the issue of Monday **22 April 2019**
- **18 April**, Thursday for the issue of Monday **29 April 2019**
- **26 April**, Friday for the issue of Monday **06 May 2019**
- **06 May**, Monday for the issue of Monday **13 May 2019**
- **13 May**, Monday for the issue of Monday **20 May 2019**
- **20 May**, Monday for the issue of Monday **27 May 2019**
- **27 May**, Monday for the issue of Monday **03 June 2019**
- **03 June**, Monday for the issue of Monday **10 June 2019**
- **10 June**, Monday for the issue of Monday **17 June 2019**
- **14 June**, Friday for the issue of Monday **24 June 2019**
- **24 June**, Monday for the issue of Monday **01 July 2019**
- **01 July**, Monday for the issue of Monday **08 July 2019**
- **08 July**, Monday for the issue of Monday **15 July 2019**
- **15 July**, Monday for the issue of Monday **22 July 2019**
- **22 July**, Monday for the issue of Monday **29 July 2019**
- **29 July**, Monday for the issue of Monday **05 August 2019**
- **02 August**, Friday for the issue of Monday **12 August 2019**
- **12 August**, Monday for the issue of Monday **19 August 2019**
- **19 August**, Monday for the issue of Monday **26 August 2019**
- **26 August**, Monday for the issue of Monday **02 September 2019**
- **02 September**, Monday for the issue of Monday **09 September 2019**
- **09 September**, Monday for the issue of Monday **16 September 2019**
- **16 September**, Monday for the issue of Monday **23 September 2019**
- **20 September**, Friday for the issue of Monday **30 September 2019**
- **30 September**, Monday for the issue of Monday **07 October 2019**
- **07 October**, Monday for the issue of Monday **14 October 2019**
- **14 October**, Monday for the issue of Monday **21 October 2019**
- **21 October**, Monday for the issue of Monday **28 October 2019**
- **28 October**, Monday for the issue of Monday **04 November 2019**
- **04 November**, Monday for the issue of Monday **11 November 2019**
- **11 November**, Monday for the issue of Monday **18 November 2019**
- **18 November**, Monday for the issue of Monday **25 November 2019**
- **25 November**, Monday for the issue of Monday **02 December 2019**
- **02 December**, Monday for the issue of Monday **09 December 2019**
- **09 December**, Monday for the issue of Monday **16 December 2019**
- **13 December**, Monday for the issue of Monday **23 December 2019**
- **19 December**, Thursday for the issue of Monday **30 December 2019**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3026.32** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any day of the week	None	3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
<i>Extraordinary Gazettes</i>	As required	Any day of the week	<i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>	<i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
 - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
 - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
 - 8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
 - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
 - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice. (*Please see Quotation section below for further details*)
 - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
 - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (*Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications*).
 - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

QUOTATIONS

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
 - 13.1. **Take note:** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the e*Gazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
 - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
 - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
 - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
 - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
 - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
 - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
 - 19.1. This means that the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03
- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.
- The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:
- Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;
- Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
 - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwnonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:

Government Printing Works
149 Bosman Street
Pretoria

Postal Address:

Private Bag X85
Pretoria
0001

GPW Banking Details:

Bank: ABSA Bosman Street
Account No.: 405 7114 016
Branch Code: 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:

For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:

E-mail: submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za

E-mail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748 6200

Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:

E-mail: subscriptions@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

Fax: 012-323-9574

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

NOTICE 93 OF 2019

MUNISIPALITEIT GAMAGARA MUNICIPALITY

NC453

NOTICE 2019/45
KENNISGEWING 2019/45TARIEWE VIR DIE 2019/20 FINANSIËLE JAAR
TARIFFS FOR THE 2019/20 FINANCIAL YEAR

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 14(2) of the Local Government MPRA 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) that the tariffs for the 2019/20 financial year implemented as from 1 July 2019 has been approved by the Municipal Council of Gamagara Local Municipality at a Council meeting held on **24 May 2019**.

Fees, charges and tariffs

Tariff Increase/ 10%

	2018/19	2019/20
General Rates: Residential Properties (Tariff per R1 of valuation)	R0.010880	R0.011968
General Rates: Business Properties (Tariff per R1 of valuation)	R0.021760	R0.023936
General Rates: Agricultural Properties (Tariff per R1 of valuation)	R0.000294	R0.000324
General Rates: Mining Properties (Tariff per R1 of valuation)	R0.021760	R0.023936
General Rates: Industrial Properties (Tariff per R1 of valuation)	R0.019040	R0.020944

MR K.P. LESERWANE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
GAMAGARA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
P.O. BOX 1001
KATHU
8446

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 14(2) van die Munisipale Eiendomsbelastingwet, 2004 (Wet 6 van 2004), dat die Munisipale Raad van Gamagara Munisipaliteit tydens 'n raadsvergadering soos gehou op **24 Mei 2019** die volgende eiendomsbelasting vir die 2019/20 finansiële jaar goedgekeur en op 1 Julie 2019 geïmplementeer.

Fooie, heffings en tariewe

Tariefverhoging/ 10%

	2018/19	2019/20
Algemene Belastings: Residensiële Eiendomme (Tarief per R1 Waardasie)	R0.010880	R0.011968
Algemene Belastings: Besigheids eiendomme (Tarief per R1 Waardasie)	R0.021760	R0.023936
Algemene Belastings: Landbou Eiendomme (Tarief per R1 Waardasie)	R0.000294	R0.000324
Algemene Belastings: Mynbou Eiendomme (Tarief per R1 Waardasie)	R0.021760	R0.023936
Algemene Belastings: Industriële Eiendomme (Tarief per R1 Waardasie)	R0.019040	R0.020944

NOTICE 94 OF 2019**DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE****Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act [Act 16 of 2013]****Applicant:** Mind Triggers

Notice is given in terms of the provisions of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) that the Council of Dawid Kruiper has, with effect from **21 August 2019**, per Council's resolution 2019/08/05/2376/01 (TP), approved the removal of the restrictive Title conditions in Title Deed T2043/2018, Section A.I. (a), (b), (c) & (d), in order to make the rezoning of Erf 2376, Upington, possible.

KENNISGEWING 94 VAN 2019**MUNISIPALITEIT DAWID KRUIPER****KENNISGEWING****Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet [Wet 16 van 2013]****Aansoeker :** Mind Triggers

Hierby word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet (Wet 16 van 2013) bekend gemaak dat die Dawid Kruiper Raad per besluit 2019/08/00/2376/01 (TP), met ingang van **21 Augustus 2019**, goedgekeur het dat die beperkende Titelvoorwaardes opgehef word, soos uiteengesit in T3036/1999, Afdeling A.I. (a), (b), (c) & (d), ten einde die hersonering op Erf 2376, Upington, moontlik te maak.

NOTICE 95 OF 2019

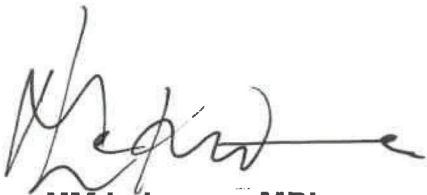
PROVINCIAL TREASURY

**PUBLICATION OF THE NORTHERN CAPE MUNICIPAL CONSOLIDATED
STATEMENT:4th
QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

I, Maruping Matthews Lekwene, MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism, acting in terms of Section 71(7) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003), hereby publish the consolidated statement on municipal budgets in the Northern Cape. This reflects the financial performance by municipalities as at the end of the fourth quarter (ending 30 June 2019) of the 2018/19 municipal financial year.

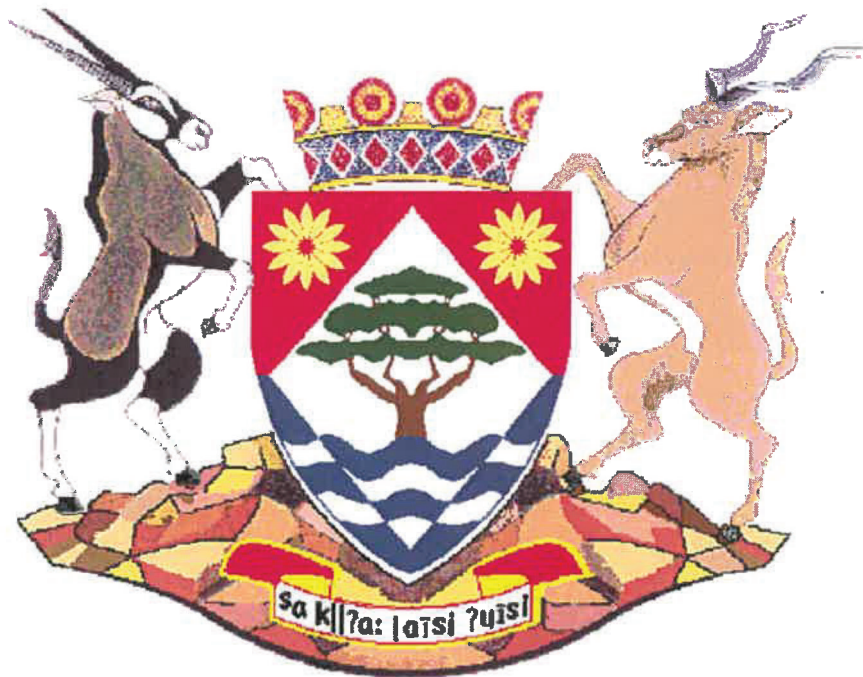
Provincial Treasury is using the National Treasury Database as the primary source for the data reported in this submission.

The consolidated municipal performance report of the Northern Cape for the period ended 30 June 2019 can be accessed on the departmental website at www.ncpt.gov.za/documents/northern cape municipal finance consolidated reports.



MM Lekwene, MPL
MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism
Date:

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY



Municipal Consolidated Budget Outcomes For the Quarter Ended 30 June 2019

Summary - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description		2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance														
Property rates	927 491	-	1 075 504	1 057 533	608 198	145 914	176 627	150 635	1 081 373	1 075 504	5 869	0.55	1 057 533	
Service charges	2 448 584	-	3 198 649	2 998 026	706 837	802 194	844 995	582 589	2 936 615	3 198 649	(262 034)	(8.19)	2 998 026	
Investment revenue	50 724	-	50 058	43 281	12 853	1 146	9 767	13 673	36 439	50 058	(13 619)	(27.21)	43 281	
Transfers recognised - operational	1 610 294	-	1 871 341	1 829 723	686 378	520 961	365 454	100 222	1 573 014	1 869 381	(196 377)	(10.50)	1 829 723	
Other own revenue	854 445	-	653 151	663 893	122 443	148 513	133 225	105 334	509 616	657 649	(148 033)	(22.51)	663 893	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 692 538	-	6 848 703	6 592 456	2 136 709	1 618 828	1 529 068	962 462	6 237 057	6 851 251	(614 194)	(8.96)	6 592 456	
Employee costs	2 322 106	-	2 653 686	2 584 101	555 543	621 008	544 066	544 906	2 265 526	2 673 499	(407 973)	(15.26)	2 584 101	
Remuneration of councillors	154 836	-	167 590	165 950	40 418	39 114	37 428	40 583	157 543	167 542	(9 999)	(5.97)	165 950	
Depreciation & asset impairment	722 101	-	593 445	578 952	21 154	13 164	4 165	3 255	41 739	583 527	(351 788)	(92.97)	578 952	
Finance charges	219 349	-	83 432	108 086	13 972	33 921	22 183	36 255	105 342	84 551	20 791	24.59	108 086	
Materials and bulk purchases	1 708 191	-	1 996 248	1 959 829	383 992	457 946	401 381	371 747	1 514 616	1 978 486	(361 673)	(18.31)	1 959 829	
Transfers and grants	79 001	-	75 424	55 758	14 362	17 327	22 309	30 699	84 696	75 424	9 472	12.56	55 758	
Other expenditure	1 502 446	-	1 752 261	1 724 754	443 793	307 611	225 261	285 827	1 262 512	1 751 412	(488 900)	(27.91)	1 724 754	
Total Expenditure	6 808 031	-	7 322 086	7 169 430	1 473 233	1 489 992	1 256 473	1 312 475	5 332 173	7 322 444	(1 790 271)	(24.45)	7 169 430	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 116 493)	-	(473 384)	(576 974)	663 476	128 836	272 595	(360 023)	704 884	(471 193)	1 176 077	(249.60)	(576 974)	
Transfers recognised - capital	981 206	-	1 245 683	1 072 562	145 038	176 127	140 117	73 064	536 425	1 246 683	(710 459)	(56.98)	1 072 562	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	30 064	-	-	-	2 620	4 507	2 989	7 549	17 665	5 675	11 790	200.68	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(105 283)	-	772 300	495 688	811 193	311 470	415 701	(279 390)	1 258 974	781 566	477 409	61.08	495 688	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(105 283)	-	772 300	495 688	811 193	311 470	415 701	(279 390)	1 258 974	781 566	477 409	61.08	495 688	
Capital expenditure & funds sources														
Capital expenditure	1 035 259	-	1 433 466	1 320 627	145 928	258 080	195 140	321 752	920 901	1 432 466	(511 565)	(35.71)	1 320 627	
Transfers recognised - capital	867 631	-	1 268 450	1 127 630	127 871	233 857	179 360	282 141	823 229	1 257 233	(444 004)	(35.04)	1 127 630	
Public contributions & donations	21 509	-	156	-	3 829	165	443	1 443	5 900	-	5 900	-	-	
Borrowing	17 888	-	1	26 295	-	73	1 973	58	2 104	-	2 104	-	26 295	
Internally generated funds	128 231	-	164 859	166 702	14 229	23 955	13 365	58 110	88 668	165 234	(75 566)	(45.73)	166 702	
Total sources of capital funds	1 035 259	-	1 433 466	1 320 627	145 928	258 080	195 140	321 752	920 901	1 432 467	(511 566)	(35.71)	1 320 627	
Financial position														
Total current assets	2 679 593	-	2 874 267	2 243 004	2 878 100	3 979 336	3 275 840	2 853 205	2 853 205	2 243 004	610 201	27.20	2 243 004	
Total non current assets	16 417 621	-	19 697 059	17 577 615	12 136 824	11 605 935	10 865 006	10 861 848	10 861 848	17 677 815	(6 815 967)	(38.56)	17 677 815	
Total current liabilities	3 176 373	-	2 492 403	2 166 895	2 152 130	2 503 653	2 578 671	2 610 693	2 610 693	2 156 895	443 797	20.48	2 166 895	
Total non current liabilities	1 676 198	-	1 711 235	1 596 692	1 172 175	1 160 661	1 142 373	1 119 930	1 119 930	1 596 692	(476 672)	(29.86)	1 596 692	
Community wealth/Equity	14 444 644	-	18 377 707	16 157 322	11 690 620	11 021 561	10 249 802	9 984 431	9 984 431	16 157 322	(6 172 891)	(38.20)	16 157 322	
Cash flows														
Net cash from/(used) operating	1 020 126	-	1 267 072	1 333 377	399 695	380 120	511 648	(135 887)	1 155 575	1 333 377	(177 801)	(13.33)	1 333 377	
Net cash from/(used) investing	(981 226)	-	(1 160 641)	(1 078 373)	(193 659)	(245 189)	(122 281)	(237 086)	(798 155)	(1 078 373)	280 178	(25.98)	(1 078 373)	
Net cash from/(used) financing	(29 169)	-	(46 077)	(20 536)	(2 670)	(11 525)	(4 959)	(11 509)	(30 662)	(20 536)	(10 125)	49.31	(20 536)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	448 949	-	448 598	614 163	545 152	688 578	1 056 610	672 129	688 504	614 163	54 341	8.85	614 163	
Collection Rate														
Property rates	77.73	-	85.56	81.06	33.57	160.83	67.28	111.01	70.10	79.70	-	-	81.06	
Service charges	81.39	-	86.54	86.90	77.29	69.24	65.22	82.94	72.82	81.45	-	-	86.90	
Service charges - electricity revenue	85.19	-	87.49	89.62	87.48	70.72	66.92	91.54	77.39	82.13	-	-	89.62	
Service charges - water revenue	70.16	-	85.07	78.85	62.22	68.02	65.82	69.51	66.29	75.03	-	-	78.85	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	78.44	-	85.93	88.31	63.40	66.96	57.66	65.27	63.25	82.80	-	-	88.31	
Service charges - refuse revenue	66.57	-	84.02	88.94	56.94	58.80	53.96	69.47	59.37	93.92	-	-	88.94	
Service charges - other	(1 317.73)	-	388.88	88.49	820.14	(2 618.78)	431.81	306.51	937.08	113.60	-	-	88.49	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	71.60	-	52.97	96.93	65.66	69.34	60.31	66.94	65.46	107.73	-	-	96.93	
Debtors & Creditors %														
0-30 Days		% 31-60 Days		% 61-90 Days		% over 90 days		% Total %						
Debtors Age Analysis														
Water	47 925	5%	30 243	3%	27 416	3%	968 540	90%	1 064 124	24%				
Electricity	66 719	16%	15 843	4%	12 959	3%	314 742	77%	409 263	9%				
Property Rates	42 990	4%	17 767	2%	15 719	1%	1 003 921	93%	1 077 397	24%				
Sanitation	15 688	4%	9 800	2%	8 719	2%	367 518	91%	401 926	9%				
Refuse Removal	15 807	4%	10 132	2%	9 367	2%	380 002	91%	415 306	9%				
Other	27 370	2%	24 697	2%	22 424	2%	1 035 956	93%	1 110 647	25%				
Total Debtors	215 698	5%	108 681	2%	96 606	2%	4 057 679	91%	4 478 662	100%				
Creditors														
Creditors Age Analysis														
227 881	17%	60 715	5%	47 589	4%	1 008 317	75%	1 344 502	100%					
Total Creditors	227 881	17%	60 715	5%	47 589	4%	1 008 317	75%	1 344 502	100%				

Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands													
Financial Performance													
Property rates	26 652	-	26 623	26 623	861	585	382	61	1 869	26 623	(24 734)	(92.91)	26 623
Service charges	20 631	-	20 368	20 368	6 426	5 043	5 799	3 458	20 766	20 368	398	1.95	20 368
Investment revenue	1 535	-	1 000	1 000	96	78	149	130	452	1 000	(548)	(54.78)	1 000
Transfers recognised - operational	119 872	-	133 787	133 787	56 175	38 131	33 338	-	127 644	133 787	(6 143)	(4.59)	133 787
Other own revenue	13 299	-	2 525	2 525	647	28 657	1 099	1 853	32 267	2 525	29 742	1 178.03	2 525
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	182 039	-	184 302	184 302	64 205	72 484	40 767	5 552	183 918	184 303	(1 285)	(0.70)	184 302
Employee costs	66 778	-	67 354	67 354	13 717	16 812	15 614	9 708	55 852	67 354	(11 502)	(17.08)	67 354
Remuneration of councillors	11 033	-	11 104	11 104	2 828	2 910	2 856	1 908	10 503	11 104	(601)	(5.41)	11 104
Depreciation & asset impairment	47 598	-	13 001	13 001	-	-	-	-	-	13 001	(13 001)	(100.00)	13 001
Finance charges	736	-	269	269	82	342	184	157	765	269	496	184.21	269
Materials and bulk purchases	15 696	-	13 716	13 716	418	6 864	2 584	627	10 494	13 716	(3 223)	(23.49)	13 716
Transfers and grants	17 023	-	4 215	4 215	-	817	867	908	2 592	4 215	(1 623)	(38.51)	4 215
Other expenditure	138 316	-	68 778	68 778	9 587	24 679	11 393	7 067	52 936	68 778	(15 842)	(23.03)	68 778
Total Expenditure	297 182	-	178 438	178 438	26 644	52 624	33 498	20 375	133 141	178 438	(45 297)	(25.39)	178 438
Surplus/(Deficit)	(115 143)	-	5 865	5 865	37 561	19 870	7 269	(14 823)	49 877	5 865	44 012	750.44	5 865
Transfers recognised - capital	161 038	-	116 324	116 324	34 306	95 436	18 053	-	117 644	116 324	1 320	1.31	116 324
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(14 105)	-	122 189	122 189	71 857	85 355	25 322	(14 823)	167 721	122 189	45 532	37.26	122 189
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(14 105)	-	122 189	122 189	71 857	85 355	25 322	(14 823)	167 721	122 189	45 532	37.26	122 189
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	77 197	-	120 535	120 535	19 201	30 908	22 748	7 657	80 515	120 535	(40 019)	(33.20)	120 535
Transfers recognised - capital	71 100	-	113 678	113 678	18 585	30 908	22 704	6 213	78 420	113 678	(35 458)	(31.14)	113 678
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 657	-	6 657	6 657	606	-	45	1 444	2 095	6 657	(4 562)	(68.53)	6 657
Total sources of capital funds	77 197	-	120 535	120 535	19 201	30 908	22 748	7 657	80 515	120 535	(40 019)	(33.20)	120 535
Financial position													
Total current assets	182 428	-	98 940	98 940	231 727	247 063	252 038	226 406	226 406	98 940	127 466	128.83	98 940
Total non current assets	1 435 080	-	1 925 205	1 925 205	1 530	18 178	14 033	106	106	1 925 205	(1 925 099)	(99.99)	1 925 205
Total current liabilities	95 421	-	165	165	18 584	42 369	34 043	28 794	28 794	165	28 539	14 667.82	136
Total non current liabilities	6 686	-	1 040	1 040	1 192	1 101	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 040	107	10.33	1 040
Community wealth/Equity	1 515 419	-	2 022 909	2 022 909	213 481	221 771	230 912	196 570	196 570	2 022 909	(1 826 340)	(90.26)	2 022 909
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	113 894	-	136 827	136 827	63 983	72 989	29 167	(5 373)	160 775	136 827	21 948	15.81	136 827
Net cash from (used) investing	(77 197)	-	(120 535)	(120 535)	(38 277)	(50 181)	(12 334)	(7 657)	(108 449)	(120 535)	12 086	(10.03)	(120 535)
Net cash from (used) financing	(15 124)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(3 355)	-	20 633	20 633	17 398	40 185	57 038	44 007	44 007	20 633	23 374	113.29	20 633
Collection Rate	37.48	-	65.00	65.00	47.05	67.93	96.10	107.14	75.86	65.00	-	-	65.00
Property rates	18.25	-	65.00	65.00	49.06	196.70	343.16	450.80	167.23	65.00	-	-	65.00
Service charges	85.20	-	65.00	65.00	46.79	52.96	79.82	101.17	66.56	65.00	-	-	65.00
Service charges - electricity revenue	32.95	-	65.00	65.00	195.83	185.05	217.52	287.31	214.35	65.00	-	-	65.00
Service charges - water revenue	139.73	-	65.00	65.00	28.29	41.87	75.67	90.80	55.03	65.00	-	-	65.00
Service charges - sanitation revenue	53.28	-	65.00	65.00	60.82	68.32	33.96	129.09	67.82	65.00	-	-	65.00
Service charges - refuse revenue	36.81	-	65.00	65.00	72.85	64.53	10.19	15.72	43.11	65.00	-	-	65.00
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water													
Electricity													
Property Rates													
Sanitation													
Refuse Removal													
Other													
Total Debtors													
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Total Creditors													

Note: Debtors and Creditors age analysis reports

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Municipal Corporation of Gurgaon (MCGG) - Table 01: Schedule Quantity Budget Statement Summary for FY 2018-19 ended on June 2019													
Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands													
Financial Performance													
Property rates	36 408	-	44 688	44 688	33 584	4 352	4 125	2 875	44 936	44 688	288	0.63	44 688
Service charges	140 661	-	139 597	142 269	30 924	35 192	33 054	27 168	127 327	138 567	(11 269)	(8.13)	142 269
Investment revenue	2 156	-	2 992	2 992	1 144	702	442	549	2 836	2 992	(156)	(5.22)	2 992
Transfers recognised - operational	138 360	-	166 052	166 052	55 143	56 922	40 142	5 339	156 547	166 052	(9 505)	(5.72)	166 052
Other own revenue	20 924	-	30 581	42 679	12 686	3 862	9 605	9 337	35 510	30 581	4 929	16.12	42 679
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	341 028	-	382 890	389 660	133 480	101 940	87 369	45 267	367 156	382 890	(15 733)	(4.11)	389 660
Employee costs	119 647	-	126 395	114 954	6 468	29 784	9 705	58 262	104 220	126 395	(22 175)	(17.54)	114 954
Remuneration of councillors	9 382	-	9 524	9 524	2 369	1 457	1	4 832	9 289	9 524	(235)	(2.47)	9 524
Depreciation & asset impairment	57 180	-	43 875	43 875	-	-	-	-	43 875	(43 875)	(100.00)	-	43 875
Finance charges	22 977	-	5 414	8 164	1 241	2 376	1 645	2 274	7 536	5 414	2 122	39.19	8 164
Materials and bulk purchases	96 088	-	113 364	115 769	20 389	32 806	21 587	36 020	111 002	113 364	(2 363)	(2.08)	115 769
Transfers and grants	-	-	50	55	7	15	5	7	33	50	(17)	(33.38)	55
Other expenditure	72 995	-	82 824	98 918	17 228	24 127	22 091	27 535	91 041	82 824	8 217	9.92	98 918
Total Expenditure	381 250	-	381 446	391 169	48 531	90 556	55 034	128 990	323 121	381 446	(58 325)	(15.29)	391 169
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 221)	-	1 443	7 490	84 950	10 475	32 334	(83 723)	44 836	1 443	42 593	2 951.27	7 490
Transfers recognised - capital	93 918	-	94 432	102 375	19 166	32 922	28 547	14 028	94 462	94 432	31	0.03	102 375
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	53 697	-	95 875	109 865	104 115	43 396	60 682	(69 695)	138 498	95 875	42 623	44.46	109 865
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	53 697	-	95 875	109 865	104 115	43 396	60 682	(69 695)	138 498	95 875	42 623	44.46	109 865
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	79 285	-	100 176	106 200	18 492	41 119	32 721	28 268	120 601	100 176	20 424	20.39	106 200
Transfers recognised - capital	65 443	-	94 432	102 375	16 492	41 119	32 721	26 268	120 601	94 432	26 169	27.71	102 375
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13 842	-	5 745	3 826	-	-	-	-	5 744	(5 744)	(100.00)	-	3 826
Total sources of capital funds	79 285	-	100 176	106 200	18 492	41 119	32 721	28 268	120 601	100 176	20 424	20.39	106 200
Financial position													
Total current assets	148 541	-	142 866	6 065	70 307	190 685	63 461	9 467	9 467	6 065	3 401	56.06	6 065
Total non current assets	1 264 934	-	1 268 733	106 200	327 518	229 698	12 980	12 880	12 890	106 200	(93 310)	(87.86)	106 200
Total current liabilities	146 545	-	67 382	-	93 995	104 122	39 451	2 296	2 296	-	2 296	-	-
Total non current liabilities	58 945	-	52 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	1 208 065	-	1 312 067	112 266	303 528	313 262	36 901	20 061	20 061	112 266	(92 205)	(82.13)	112 266
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	82 188	-	78 698	119 960	51 163	36 378	48 219	(25 205)	110 555	119 980	(9 405)	(7.64)	119 960
Net cash from (used) investing	(78 565)	-	(38 157)	(105 200)	(18 492)	(40 638)	(32 721)	(28 268)	(120 119)	(106 200)	(13 919)	13.11	(106 200)
Net cash from (used) financing	7 075	-	(4 550)	-	(48)	(328)	(50)	(34)	(960)	-	(960)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	11 688	-	38 887	25 448	43 686	38 598	54 046	538	539	25 448	(24 909)	(97.88)	25 448
Collection Rate													
	92.09	-	85.89	84.54	70.91	90.88	109.11	159.59	99.62	86.21	-	-	84.54
Property rates	100.00	-	85.00	80.00	46.22	170.51	162.27	205.52	79.10	80.00	-	-	80.00
Service charges	93.59	-	85.00	85.00	96.34	80.90	102.90	158.13	106.84	87.25	-	-	85.00
Service charges - electricity revenue	95.67	-	85.00	85.00	97.85	84.95	103.43	160.84	110.02	83.65	-	-	85.00
Service charges - water revenue	90.76	-	85.00	85.00	109.27	75.57	108.68	155.31	106.90	86.77	-	-	85.00
Service charges - sanitation revenue	88.84	-	85.00	85.00	87.05	86.37	99.33	273.34	103.09	127.85	-	-	85.00
Service charges - refuse revenue	88.58	-	85.00	85.00	68.00	63.83	85.88	86.77	76.05	95.09	-	-	85.00
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	101.22	-	-	100.00
Debtors & Creditors %													
	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water	1 541	19%	811	10%	482	6%	5 313	65%	8 146	7%			
Electricity	4 238	42%	1 024	10%	759	8%	4 075	40%	10 096	9%			
Property Rates	455	1%	459	1%	209	1%	31 004	97%	32 126	29%			
Sanitation	839	5%	531	3%	409	2%	16 704	90%	18 483	17%			
Refuse Removal	569	5%	356	3%	287	2%	11 227	90%	12 469	11%			
Other	1 255	4%	654	3%	602	2%	27 013	91%	28 824	27%			
Total Debtors	8 928	8%	4 134	4%	2 747	2%	95 335	86%	111 145	100%			
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis	2 296	6%	7 099	17%	2 366	6%	29 783	72%	41 544	100%			
Total Creditors	2 296	6%	7 099	17%	2 366	6%	29 783	72%	41 544	100%			

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	
Financial Performance													
Property rates	36 493	-	55 188	56 810	22 680	28 915	27 381	19 990	98 977	55 188	43 790	79.35	56 810
Service charges	155 533	-	261 475	207 749	56 779	47 095	57 960	48 709	210 545	261 475	(50 931)	(19.48)	207 749
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	33 170	-	37 069	33 869	8 411	17 993	8 252	-	34 656	37 069	(2 413)	(6.51)	33 869
Other own revenue	9 982	-	27 350	23 305	2 227	3 319	10 587	2 822	19 966	27 350	(8 384)	(30.65)	23 305
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	234 948	-	381 081	321 534	90 100	97 324	104 191	71 521	363 144	381 081	(17 938)	(4.71)	321 534
Employee costs	131 411	-	151 434	152 203	32 555	39 423	34 357	22 416	128 751	151 434	(22 683)	(14.96)	152 203
Remuneration of councillors	5 109	-	4 790	6 274	1 195	1 258	1 363	1 917	5 703	4 790	923	19.30	6 274
Depreciation & asset impairment	42 380	-	54 090	54 080	13 541	4 305	174	-	18 220	54 080	(35 860)	(66.30)	54 080
Finance charges	12 636	-	3 085	17 949	2 978	3 911	3 212	4 532	14 631	3 085	11 546	374.27	17 949
Materials and bulk purchases	141 117	-	152 197	150 500	38 156	28 380	17 932	15 661	98 309	152 197	(53 887)	(35.41)	150 500
Transfers and grants	5 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	76 543	-	130 399	131 120	19 282	26 593	25 761	16 289	87 895	130 399	(42 504)	(32.60)	131 120
Total Expenditure	414 558	-	495 955	512 905	105 706	104 000	82 788	61 615	353 510	495 955	(142 445)	(28.72)	512 905
Surplus/(Deficit)	(179 710)	-	(114 873)	(190 472)	(15 598)	(6 677)	21 403	10 507	9 634	(114 873)	124 507	(108.36)	(190 472)
Transfers recognised - capital	51 012	-	75 482	49 145	10 300	-	-	-	10 000	75 482	(65 482)	(86.75)	49 145
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	25 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(103 255)	-	(39 391)	(141 327)	(5 598)	(6 677)	21 403	10 507	19 634	(39 391)	59 025	(149.84)	(141 327)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(103 255)	-	(39 391)	(141 327)	(5 598)	(6 677)	21 403	10 507	19 634	(39 391)	59 025	(149.84)	(141 327)
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	65 316	-	75 482	75 482	10 316	3 422	1 298	4 834	19 871	75 482	(55 611)	(73.67)	75 482
Transfers recognised - capital	48 504	-	75 482	75 482	10 316	3 422	1 298	4 834	19 871	75 482	(55 611)	(73.67)	75 482
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	65 316	-	75 482	75 482	10 316	3 422	1 298	4 834	19 871	75 482	(55 611)	(73.67)	75 482
Financial position													
Total current assets	100 646	-	77 599	40 882	405 970	179 362	188 976	203 617	203 517	40 682	162 736	396.05	40 682
Total non current assets	1 150 199	-	1 166 259	1 051 483	1 167 628	1 179 561	1 193 001	1 188 279	1 188 279	1 051 483	136 796	13.01	1 051 483
Total current liabilities	434 067	-	105 794	211 363	624 226	601 319	592 970	625 321	625 321	211 363	413 958	196.85	211 363
Total non current liabilities	64 922	-	53 480	64 922	-	-	-	-	-	64 922	(64 922)	(100.00)	64 922
Community wealth/Equity	751 616	-	1 083 594	816 080	949 373	757 604	779 007	766 575	766 575	816 080	(49 504)	(6.07)	816 080
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	96 706	-	(32 447)	(106 402)	24 223	417	867	3 667	29 581	(106 402)	135 793	(127.61)	(106 402)
Net cash from (used) investing	(83 318)	-	43 660	108 489	(24 304)	(2 161)	20 498	(9 072)	(16 039)	108 489	(123 528)	(113.96)	108 489
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 058)	-	(12 094)	(6 719)	-	-	-	-	-	(6 719)	6 719	(100.00)	(6 719)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	34 405	-	2 282	707	5 264	3 519	24 885	19 681	19 681	707	18 974	2 685.20	707
Collection Rate	100.00	-	100.00	81.08	61.86	40.45	37.72	42.71	45.68	67.74	-	-	81.08
Property rates	100.00	-	100.00	57.68	18.95	18.45	17.09	30.67	20.66	69.88	-	-	67.86
Service charges	100.00	-	100.00	84.69	78.99	53.95	47.46	47.69	57.46	67.29	-	-	84.69
Service charges - electricity revenue	100.00	-	100.00	86.55	81.42	62.27	62.48	42.57	62.06	86.06	-	-	86.95
Service charges - water revenue	100.00	-	100.00	85.53	83.11	46.16	32.85	81.59	57.01	45.38	-	-	85.53
Service charges - sanitation revenue	500.25	-	100.00	94.26	93.45	56.78	20.82	66.67	53.04	26.97	-	-	94.26
Service charges - refuse revenue	19.99	-	100.00	68.18	51.40	26.16	20.55	47.62	35.12	72.92	-	-	68.18
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water													
Electricity													
Property Rates													
Sanitation													
Refuse Removal													
Other													
Total Debtors													
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Total Creditors													

Note: Debtors and Creditors age analysis reports

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands													
Financial Performance													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	211	-	252	661	361	59	90	-	510	252	258	102.44	661
Transfers recognised - operational	80 535	-	94 024	95 022	38 804	28 324	24 684	96	91 908	94 024	(2 116)	(2.25)	95 022
Other own revenue	3 333	-	6 134	3 905	494	167	1 000	839	2 561	6 133	(3 572)	(58.25)	3 905
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	84 679	-	100 409	99 588	39 659	28 559	25 774	995	94 979	100 409	(5 430)	(5.41)	99 588
Employee costs	55 502	-	61 935	57 831	13 507	15 436	14 004	13 306	57 254	61 935	(4 681)	(7.56)	57 831
Remuneration of councillors	4 837	-	4 145	4 914	1 048	1 043	1 155	1 184	4 440	4 145	295	7.12	4 914
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 139	-	2 954	4 287	204	-	270	-	474	2 954	(2 480)	(83.96)	4 287
Finance charges	696	-	-	-	-	1	26	243	269	-	269	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	2 376	56	-	-	104	-	160	2 376	(2 216)	(93.27)	-
Transfers and grants	1 849	-	200	-	-	-	13	-	13	200	(187)	(93.70)	-
Other expenditure	25 029	-	28 025	29 592	5 414	9 557	6 658	9 366	32 996	28 029	4 966	17.72	29 592
Total Expenditure	91 254	-	98 639	96 724	20 229	27 037	24 229	24 111	95 695	98 639	(4 834)	(4.06)	96 724
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 575)	-	770	2 864	19 431	1 513	1 545	(23 116)	(627)	770	(1 397)	(181.37)	2 864
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(6 575)	-	770	2 864	19 431	1 513	1 545	(23 116)	(627)	770	(1 397)	(181.37)	2 864
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(6 575)	-	770	2 864	19 431	1 513	1 545	(23 116)	(627)	770	(1 397)	(181.37)	2 864
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	2 409	-	770	2 864	149	137	389	18	693	770	(77)	(9.98)	2 864
Transfers recognised - capital	2 409	-	770	2 864	149	137	15	18	319	770	(451)	(58.63)	2 864
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	-	375	-	375	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	2 409	-	770	2 864	149	137	389	18	693	770	(77)	(9.98)	2 864
Financial position													
Total current assets	21 054	-	25 542	25 542	43 728	43 879	31 576	13 364	13 364	25 542	(12 159)	(47.60)	25 542
Total non current assets	88 254	-	89 204	69 204	87 717	96 896	2 408	2 807	2 807	69 204	(66 398)	(95.94)	69 204
Total current liabilities	18 688	-	17 290	17 290	12 312	13 022	5 547	10 415	10 415	17 290	(6 974)	(38.76)	17 290
Total non current liabilities	5 632	-	5 692	5 692	5 135	5 135	-	-	-	5 692	(5 692)	(100.00)	5 692
Community wealth/Equity	84 986	-	71 764	71 764	113 958	111 820	27 438	5 774	5 774	71 764	(65 989)	(91.95)	71 764
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	1 722	-	2 578	150 856	28 421	(806)	3 880	(19 000)	12 496	150 856	(138 361)	(91.72)	150 856
Net cash from (used) investing	1 475	-	(770)	(2 864)	(26 130)	(826)	(3 201)	17 987	(14 179)	(2 864)	(11 315)	(395.13)	(2 864)
Net cash from (used) financing	(297)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	97	-	2 027	148 090	380	(1 251)	(573)	(1 585)	(1 585)	148 090	(149 675)	(101.07)	148 090
Collection Rate	-	-	-	450.84	-	440.71	165.33	-	95.52	-	-	-	450.84
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debts	-	-	-	450.84	-	440.71	165.33	-	95.52	-	-	-	450.84
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	% 31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	% over 90 days	%	Total %						
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water													
Electricity													
Property Rates													
Sanitation													
Refuse Removal													
Other	17%	1%	-	0%	8%	1%	11 716	98%	11 965	100%			
Total Debtors	17%	1%	-	0%	8%	1%	11 716	98%	11 965	100%			
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
2 473	94%	100	4%	4	0%	43	2%	2 620	100%				
Total Creditors	2 473	94%	100	4%	4	0%	43	2%	2 620	100%			

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC081) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19									
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %
Financial Performance												
Property rates	7 598	-	13 692	12 652	11 336	561	(1 449)	268	11 315	13 692	(2 367)	(17.30)
Service charges	24 479	-	25 705	29 705	6 605	6 293	6 265	5 923	25 109	25 705	(4 596)	(15.47)
Investment revenue	442	-	455	455	27	-	-	-	27	455	(429)	(94.17)
Transfers recognised - operational	19 355	-	19 071	20 446	6 425	6 344	30	0	12 800	19 071	(6 271)	(32.88)
Other own revenue	8 207	-	7 012	8 198	1 559	1 511	1 543	1 757	6 371	7 012	(641)	(9.14)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	60 081	-	69 925	71 457	26 551	14 708	6 412	7 949	55 621	69 925	(14 304)	(20.46)
Employee costs	25 437	-	26 569	25 789	6 155	6 268	5 892	5 925	24 271	26 569	(2 298)	(8.65)
Remuneration of councillors	2 446	-	2 408	2 532	601	601	634	612	2 448	2 408	41	1.65
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 888	-	5 985	5 985	-	-	-	-	5 985	-	(5 985)	(100.00)
Finance charges	1 915	-	1 118	1 520	-	-	-	-	1 118	(1 118)	(100.00)	1 520
Materials and bulk purchases	14 422	-	14 973	14 827	4 141	3 013	1 238	4 975	13 367	14 973	(1 605)	(10.72)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	1 024	1 572	1 084	1 320	4 799	-	4 799	-
Other expenditure	20 963	-	15 572	20 804	2 828	3 316	2 194	4 372	12 510	19 572	(7 062)	(36.05)
Total Expenditure	76 051	-	70 624	71 458	14 550	14 601	11 041	17 204	57 356	70 624	(13 268)	(18.73)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 970)	-	(699)	(1)	12 001	109	(4 629)	(9 256)	(1 735)	(699)	(1 076)	153.93
Transfers recognised - capital	33 335	-	26 567	11 729	-	450	1 000	-	1 450	26 567	(25 137)	(94.55)
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	17 365	-	25 888	11 728	12 001	569	(3 629)	(9 256)	(325)	25 888	(26 213)	(101.25)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 365	-	25 888	11 728	12 001	569	(3 629)	(9 256)	(325)	25 888	(26 213)	(101.25)
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	26 661	-	26 662	11 976	709	254	3 704	3 430	8 098	26 662	(18 563)	(69.63)
Transfers recognised - capital	26 661	-	26 597	11 729	684	50	3 677	3 430	7 641	26 597	(18 746)	(70.51)
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	75	247	25	204	27	0	257	75	182	244.01
Total sources of capital funds	26 661	-	26 662	11 976	709	254	3 704	3 430	8 098	26 662	(18 563)	(69.63)
Financial position												
Total current assets	11 855	-	10 264	14 954	1 368	(919)	3 198	(1 207)	(1 207)	14 954	(16 161)	(108.07)
Total non current assets	223 664	-	171 784	172 283	(582)	(245)	(1 678)	(1 072)	(1 072)	172 283	(173 355)	(100.62)
Total current liabilities	25 534	-	13 042	14 750	(783)	2 306	1 672	(8 613)	(8 613)	14 750	(23 363)	(158.39)
Total non current liabilities	30 930	-	21 832	30 263	146	146	146	146	146	30 263	(30 116)	(96.52)
Community wealth/Equity	179 175	-	147 174	142 224	1 423	(3 615)	(269)	6 187	6 187	142 224	(136 036)	(95.65)
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	29 003	-	31 886	16 793	7 172	492	2 207	2 574	12 445	16 793	(4 348)	(25.89)
Net cash from (used) investing	(24 941)	-	(26 500)	(11 814)	(5 760)	(696)	(2 227)	(2 217)	(10 929)	(11 814)	891	(7.54)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 355)	-	(768)	(295)	(438)	(438)	(438)	(439)	(1 754)	(295)	(1 459)	495.64
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 320	-	4 664	4 930	1 244	599	140	58	58	4 930	(4 872)	(98.83)
Collection Rate	80.92	-	80.86	83.31	45.89	108.49	116.94	113.09	80.47	83.79	-	-
Property rates	86.27	-	80.00	79.40	29.64	46 159.34	(72.95)	(274 494.48)	95.77	73.42	-	-
Service charges	85.55	-	81.24	94.37	79.11	94.81	83.75	91.11	87.04	94.37	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	66.43	-	81.24	112.35	96.95	115.65	102.84	110.65	106.33	112.36	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	97.10	-	81.24	81.09	64.92	83.23	74.68	88.27	77.06	81.09	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	100.00	-	81.24	81.09	59.14	70.62	59.27	65.52	63.56	81.09	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	100.00	-	81.24	81.09	58.83	66.68	60.75	59.04	61.32	81.09	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	81.24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %			
Debtors Age Analysis												
Water	413	2%	410	2%	388	2%	21 388	95%	22 599	30%		
Electricity	431	10%	169	4%	111	2%	3 819	84%	4 530	6%		
Property Rates	136	1%	200	1%	179	1%	13 772	96%	14 287	19%		
Sanitation	293	2%	256	2%	227	2%	11 213	94%	11 969	16%		
Refuse Removal	281	2%	262	2%	239	2%	12 430	94%	13 211	18%		
Other	551	7%	55	1%	67	1%	8 014	91%	8 765	12%		
Total Debtors	2 206	3%	1 350	2%	1 210	2%	70 637	94%	75 403	100%		
Creditors												
Creditors Age Analysis												
Water	4 151	25%	1 346	8%	2 872	16%	8 362	51%	16 530	100%		
Total Creditors	4 151	25%	1 346	8%	2 872	16%	8 362	51%	16 530	100%		

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

North Cape: Nama-Khoi-Woodz/- Table of quarterly budget statement summary for 4th quarter ended 30 June 2019													
Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance													
Property rates	45 166	-	49 087	49 067	47 408	(65)	36	91	47 471	49 087	(1 617)	(3.29)	49 067
Service charges	123 276	-	140 310	140 588	36 404	34 411	43 628	35 541	149 983	140 310	9 673	6.89	140 588
Investment revenue	1 328	-	2 184	1 241	356	411	422	576	1 765	2 184	(419)	(19.17)	1 241
Transfers recognised - operational	44 766	-	47 927	47 927	20 764	15 089	11 279	-	47 132	47 927	(795)	(1.66)	47 927
Other own revenue	15 858	-	19 129	20 118	3 806	4 088	4 733	5 074	17 702	19 129	(1 427)	(7.46)	20 118
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	239 394	-	258 637	258 941	108 738	53 993	60 099	41 283	264 953	258 637	5 416	2.09	258 941
Employee costs	79 994	-	87 600	88 796	20 472	20 302	20 123	20 452	81 346	87 600	(6 252)	(7.14)	88 796
Remuneration of councillors	5 792	-	5 792	5 997	1 548	1 573	1 665	1 549	6 335	5 792	543	9.38	5 997
Depreciation & asset impairment	36 096	-	40 797	39 706	-	-	-	-	40 787	(40 787)	(100.00)	-	39 706
Finance charges	12 115	-	7 200	2 775	-	-	-	-	7 200	(7 200)	(100.00)	-	2 775
Materials and bulk purchases	98 019	-	113 931	113 737	17 220	29 847	30 537	29 813	107 416	113 931	(6 515)	(5.72)	113 737
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	74 285	-	69 649	72 735	12 617	16 201	17 600	19 591	66 008	69 649	(3 641)	(5.23)	72 735
Total Expenditure	306 304	-	324 960	323 746	51 856	67 922	69 925	71 405	261 108	324 960	(63 852)	(19.85)	323 746
Surplus/(Deficit)	(75 910)	-	(66 323)	(64 805)	56 882	(13 989)	(9 826)	(30 123)	2 945	(66 323)	69 268	(104.44)	(64 805)
Transfers recognised - capital	24 821	-	23 384	38 189	-	-	795	-	795	23 384	(22 589)	(96.63)	38 189
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(51 089)	-	(42 939)	(26 616)	56 882	(13 989)	(9 031)	(30 123)	3 740	(42 939)	46 679	(108.71)	(26 616)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(51 088)	-	(42 938)	(26 616)	56 882	(13 989)	(9 031)	(30 123)	3 740	(42 939)	46 679	(108.71)	(26 616)
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	21 448	-	23 394	53 178	4 105	3 080	4 185	10 920	22 280	23 384	(1 094)	(4.68)	53 178
Transfers recognised - capital	21 327	-	23 384	36 189	4 105	3 080	4 185	10 778	22 148	23 384	(1 235)	(5.28)	36 189
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	13 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 989
Internally generated funds	121	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	141	141	-	141	-	1 000
Total sources of capital funds	21 448	-	23 384	53 178	4 105	3 080	4 185	10 920	22 280	23 384	(1 094)	(4.68)	53 178
Financial position													
Total current assets	71 542	-	49 777	65 015	(6 756)	3 182	20 783	(15 279)	(15 279)	65 015	(60 283)	(123.50)	65 015
Total non current assets	760 518	-	732 460	773 990	622	1 533	1 471	8 319	8 319	773 990	(765 571)	(98.53)	773 990
Total current liabilities	259 947	-	122 402	124 183	3 236	(6 097)	22 033	7 011	7 011	124 183	(117 173)	(94.35)	124 183
Total non current liabilities	43 304	-	170 515	185 662	-	-	-	-	-	185 662	(185 662)	(100.00)	185 662
Community wealth/Equity	528 909	-	509 320	529 160	(9 370)	10 773	222	(13 970)	(13 970)	529 160	(543 130)	(102.54)	529 160
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	23 949	-	23 970	52 411	9 938	4 067	22 701	(1 114)	35 592	52 411	(16 818)	(32.09)	52 411
Net cash from (used) investing	(21 448)	-	(17 423)	(46 178)	(5 417)	(3 099)	(4 734)	(14 787)	(28 447)	(46 178)	17 731	(38.40)	(46 178)
Net cash from (used) financing	(120)	-	(239)	(4 326)	-	-	-	-	(4 326)	-	4 326	(100.00)	(4 326)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	13 702	-	16 916	12 615	5 636	6 194	24 161	8 261	8 261	12 615	(4 354)	(34.52)	12 615
Collection Rate	85.85	-	90.10	90.37	53.80	127.72	86.35	112.42	85.84	92.89	-	-	90.37
Property rates	90.29	-	90.00	90.00	24.31	(20 716.62)	25 364.98	10 690.06	92.76	90.00	-	-	90.00
Service charges	90.08	-	90.13	90.49	89.24	90.11	70.80	94.71	85.37	90.65	-	-	90.49
Service charges - electricity revenue	151.65	-	90.13	90.49	103.84	107.14	68.56	105.39	93.71	90.49	-	-	90.49
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	90.13	90.49	85.45	90.22	90.06	104.55	92.70	90.49	-	-	90.49
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	90.13	90.49	60.89	58.85	57.71	64.58	60.50	92.60	-	-	90.49
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	90.13	90.49	58.11	58.30	56.69	62.77	58.97	90.50	-	-	90.49
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	90.13	90.49	100.00	100.07	-	-	45.79	332.13	-	-	90.49
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water	1 481	3%	1 570	3%	984	2%	41 817	91%	45 852	25%			
Electricity	4 112	8%	1 261	3%	464	1%	45 289	88%	51 177	28%			
Property Rates	2 780	7%	1 365	4%	642	2%	33 559	88%	38 345	21%			
Sanitation	912	7%	447	3%	228	2%	11 285	86%	12 872	7%			
Refuse Removal	1 225	5%	686	3%	355	1%	24 312	91%	26 618	14%			
Other	97	1%	346	4%	141	2%	8 825	94%	9 406	5%			
Total Debtors	10 606	6%	5 706	3%	2 875	2%	165 086	90%	184 273	100%			
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis	22 315	9%	7 777	3%	6 848	3%	214 717	85%	251 658	100%			
Total Creditors	22 315	9%	7 777	3%	6 848	3%	214 717	85%	251 658	100%			

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	
Financial Performance													
Property rates	7 650	-	8 382	8 382	8 373	2	-	(60)	8 314	8 382	(68)	(0.81)	8 382
Service charges	13 459	-	17 539	17 539	4 123	4 080	4 045	3 699	15 945	17 539	(1 593)	(8.08)	17 539
Investment revenue	793	-	11	11	2	3	2	3	11	11	(0)	(2.21)	11
Transfers recognised - operational	24 050	-	23 183	23 796	10 794	7 246	5 414	544	23 998	23 183	815	3.51	23 796
Other own revenue	16 865	-	5 247	6 304	1 019	917	801	947	3 683	5 247	(1 563)	(29.80)	6 304
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	62 846	-	54 362	56 032	24 311	12 247	10 261	5 131	51 951	54 361	(2 410)	(4.43)	56 032
Employee costs	21 635	-	22 517	23 739	3 720	5 516	6 143	6 355	21 737	22 517	(781)	(3.47)	23 739
Remuneration of councillors	2 410	-	2 597	2 592	402	611	626	633	2 272	2 597	(325)	(12.51)	2 592
Depreciation & asset impairment	15 545	-	8 923	15 316	201	201	202	471	1 075	8 923	(7 848)	(87.95)	15 316
Finance charges	3 428	-	212	1 385	-	-	-	-	-	212	(212)	(100.00)	1 385
Materials and bulk purchases	11 739	-	12 845	12 856	783	1 089	906	1 617	4 914	12 846	(7 932)	(61.74)	12 856
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	-	12	-	-
Other expenditure	24 281	-	15 193	15 085	1 381	2 001	2 044	(732)	5 604	15 193	(9 589)	(63.11)	15 085
Total Expenditure	79 039	-	62 287	70 957	6 497	9 941	10 821	8 356	35 615	62 287	(26 672)	(42.82)	70 957
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 193)	-	(7 925)	(14 924)	17 814	2 307	(560)	(3 225)	16 337	(7 926)	24 263	(308.11)	(14 924)
Transfers recognised - capital	20 271	-	20 145	21 473	4 950	7 300	10 138	-	22 388	20 145	2 243	11.13	21 473
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	4 078	-	12 220	6 549	22 764	9 607	9 578	(3 225)	38 725	12 219	26 506	216.93	6 549
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 078	-	12 220	6 549	22 764	9 607	9 578	(3 225)	38 725	12 219	26 506	216.93	6 549
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	18 917	-	20 145	21 473	2 656	4 734	3 924	8 232	19 545	20 145	(600)	(2.98)	21 473
Transfers recognised - capital	18 268	-	19 567	21 473	2 656	4 734	3 924	8 232	19 545	19 567	(22)	(0.11)	21 473
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	25	-	578	-	-	-	-	-	578	(578)	(100.00)	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	18 917	-	20 145	21 473	2 656	4 734	3 924	8 232	19 545	20 145	(600)	(2.98)	21 473
Financial position													
Total current assets	13 932	-	23 474	15 158	(5 891)	7 658	12 577	938	938	15 158	(14 220)	(93.81)	15 158
Total non current assets	216 909	-	215 037	223 094	2 623	-	-	15	15	223 094	(223 079)	(99.99)	223 094
Total current liabilities	34 078	-	29 963	14 809	567	2 517	1 724	4 269	4 269	14 809	(10 550)	(71.24)	14 809
Total non current liabilities	17 994	-	15 236	29 059	123	-	-	-	-	29 059	(29 059)	(100.00)	29 059
Community wealth/Equity	179 819	-	193 312	194 384	(3 957)	5 141	10 852	(3 305)	(3 305)	194 384	(197 688)	(101.70)	194 384
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	17 810	-	26 226	24 324	(125)	537	(504)	36	(55)	24 324	(24 379)	(100.25)	24 324
Net cash from (used) investing	(18 317)	-	(19 557)	(21 473)	-	-	-	-	-	(21 473)	21 473	(100.00)	(21 473)
Net cash from (used) financing	(809)	-	-	(942)	-	-	-	-	(942)	942	(100.00)	(942)	(942)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	6 688	-	8 576	8 576	56	593	89	125	125	8 576	(8 451)	(98.54)	8 576
Collection Rate	28.82	-	83.71	94.12	20.50	107.40	57.05	79.65	51.99	94.12	-	-	94.12
Property rates	25.43	-	78.60	92.55	4.06	148 492.44	-	(837.95)	44.30	92.55	-	-	92.55
Service charges	40.70	-	82.30	93.50	58.73	75.89	53.13	83.17	67.37	93.50	-	-	93.50
Service charges - electricity revenue	28.50	-	78.50	94.47	79.13	100.92	67.00	115.23	86.71	94.48	-	-	94.47
Service charges - water revenue	34.57	-	78.59	92.55	28.50	43.78	28.87	39.84	35.22	92.55	-	-	92.55
Service charges - sanitation revenue	61.36	-	78.58	92.55	52.12	54.49	52.32	55.54	53.62	92.55	-	-	92.55
Service charges - refuse revenue	106.96	-	78.59	92.53	25.40	25.72	26.64	27.53	26.35	92.55	-	-	92.53
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	100.26	100.00	-	-	-	-	-	99.99	-	-	100.00
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water	400	2%	429	2%	354	2%	20 261	94%	21 475	24%			
Electricity	280	4%	329	5%	184	3%	6 480	89%	7 274	8%			
Property Rates	523	2%	506	2%	504	2%	30 686	95%	32 218	36%			
Sanitation	155	3%	137	3%	125	2%	4 648	92%	5 064	6%			
Refuse Removal	176	2%	167	2%	169	2%	8 693	95%	9 166	10%			
Other	125	1%	131	1%	128	1%	12 857	97%	13 245	15%			
Total Debtors	1 663	2%	1 700	2%	1 455	2%	83 625	95%	86 442	100%			
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Total Creditors													

Note: Creditors age analysis report

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19									
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance												
Property rates	8 388	-	8 833	8 784	8 783	1	(244)	(119)	8 421	8 833	(411)	(4.56)
Service charges	38 859	-	53 036	53 118	17 004	13 606	12 895	12 057	55 865	53 036	2 829	5.33
Investment revenue	1 072	-	-	758	226	48	245	574	1 094	-	1 094	-
Transfers recognised - operational	25 184	-	27 213	27 213	(1 477)	(1 582)	(1 620)	(1 669)	(6 328)	27 213	(33 541)	(123.25)
Other own revenue	7 325	-	5 559	5 550	549	873	893	1 023	3 339	5 559	(2 220)	(39.94)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	80 823	-	94 641	95 415	25 085	13 269	12 170	11 856	82 390	94 641	(32 251)	(34.08)
Employee costs	36 913	-	41 314	38 448	8 850	13 347	3 133	11 625	36 955	41 314	(4 359)	(10.55)
Remuneration of councillors	3 032	-	3 255	3 084	758	1 011	257	998	3 024	3 255	(231)	(7.10)
Depreciation & asset impairment	8 997	-	8 042	9 144	-	-	-	-	8 042	8 042	(8 042)	(100.00)
Finance charges	2 767	-	2 186	2 054	-	26	(13)	297	313	2 186	(1 873)	(85.69)
Materials and bulk purchases	22 238	-	26 390	27 349	7 734	6 366	5 190	4 494	23 774	26 390	(2 616)	(9.91)
Transfers and grants	4	-	156	58	-	-	57	-	57	158	(101)	(63.86)
Other expenditure	27 186	-	32 032	33 569	2 422	6 582	4 407	5 110	18 502	32 032	(13 530)	(42.24)
Total Expenditure	104 157	-	113 376	113 705	19 784	27 313	13 022	22 525	82 624	113 376	(30 751)	(27.12)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 334)	-	(18 736)	(18 291)	5 321	(14 044)	(852)	(10 659)	(20 235)	(18 736)	(1 500)	(8.00)
Transfers recognised - capital	85 581	-	61 837	59 617	-	-	-	-	61 837	61 837	(61 837)	(100.00)
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	66 647	-	43 101	41 326	5 321	(14 044)	(852)	(10 659)	(20 235)	43 102	(63 337)	(146.95)
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	66 647	-	43 101	41 326	5 321	(14 044)	(852)	(10 659)	(20 235)	43 102	(63 337)	(146.95)
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	95 875	-	62 203	61 480	5 110	3 326	11 255	31 406	51 098	62 203	(11 105)	(17.85)
Transfers recognised - capital	95 383	-	61 403	59 183	5 084	3 282	9 946	31 029	49 301	61 403	(12 102)	(19.71)
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	165	183	-	183	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	492	-	800	2 297	8	64	1 309	213	1 615	800	815	101.82
Total sources of capital funds	95 875	-	62 203	61 480	5 110	3 326	11 255	31 406	51 098	62 203	(11 105)	(17.85)
Financial position												
Total current assets	19 104	-	30 733	17 574	28 608	17 266	52 087	37 422	37 422	17 574	19 849	112.95
Total non current assets	318 461	-	366 770	356 154	957 708	325 697	335 645	366 545	366 545	366 154	10 391	2.92
Total current liabilities	64 723	-	16 479	9 864	74 041	84 837	130 591	157 533	157 533	9 864	147 668	1 496.99
Total non current liabilities	47 012	-	48 621	64 236	48 267	48 212	48 198	48 121	48 121	64 236	(16 115)	(25.09)
Community wealth/Equity	225 830	-	322 403	299 627	863 979	209 905	206 973	198 314	198 314	299 627	(101 313)	(33.81)
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	181 032	-	67 024	49 526	(318)	(11 469)	17 007	37 147	42 387	49 526	(7 159)	(14.45)
Net cash from (used) investing	(54 401)	-	(62 203)	(61 480)	(4 447)	(2 903)	(9 958)	(30 735)	(48 044)	(61 480)	13 436	(21.85)
Net cash from (used) financing	(76)	-	(572)	15 043	19	(50)	(33)	(33)	(103)	15 043	(15 146)	(100.69)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	7 401	-	22 779	9 519	(3 992)	(18 420)	(11 404)	(5 025)	(5 025)	9 519	(14 644)	(152.24)
Collection Rate	87.59	-	87.15	83.39	40.62	70.22	79.51	78.76	61.82	82.37	-	-
Property rates	93.04	-	80.00	80.32	18.55	136 656.72	(518.97)	(1 050.42)	70.34	79.87	-	-
Service charges	88.97	-	88.30	83.55	51.65	56.75	68.27	67.73	60.22	83.67	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	105.14	-	88.30	83.53	94.13	149.75	94.53	97.28	103.69	83.53	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	67.62	-	86.30	83.53	16.03	17.74	40.12	39.62	26.86	83.53	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	70.84	-	86.30	83.53	48.47	49.41	48.26	47.08	48.31	83.53	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	59.24	-	86.30	83.53	38.04	40.14	40.90	38.56	36.66	84.62	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	88.30	69.76	66.02	170.14	75.99	73.80	83.45	58.24	-	-
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %			
Debtors Age Analysis												
Water	1 080	10%	321	3%	360	3%	9 215	84%	10 965	25%		
Electricity	1 431	30%	161	4%	111	2%	3 109	64%	4 841	11%		
Property Rates	861	7%	240	2%	247	2%	11 614	90%	12 962	29%		
Sanitation	534	11%	164	3%	145	3%	4 102	83%	4 946	11%		
Refuse Removal	607	8%	200	3%	193	2%	6 938	87%	7 999	18%		
Other	153	5%	76	2%	85	3%	2 768	90%	3 082	7%		
Total Debtors	4 676	10%	1 193	3%	1 141	3%	37 806	84%	44 815	100%		
Creditors												
Creditors Age Analysis												
30	0%	19	0%	-	0%	18 406	100%	18 459	100%			
Total Creditors	36	0%	19	0%	-	0%	18 406	100%	18 459	100%		

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	
Financial Performance													
Property rates	6 492	-	6 574	6 574	12 527	25	-	-	12 552	6 574	5 978	90.93	6 574
Service charges	16 407	-	17 453	17 487	5 256	5 242	-	-	10 498	17 453	(6 955)	(39.85)	17 487
Investment revenue	317	-	403	403	72	86	62	230	452	403	49	12.08	403
Transfers recognised - operational	22 961	-	23 918	26 526	11 550	8 830	-	-	20 380	23 918	(3 538)	(14.79)	26 526
Other own revenue	3 461	-	5 882	7 389	935	2 128	29	22	3 113	5 882	(2 769)	(47.08)	7 389
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	49 638	-	54 230	59 379	30 339	16 314	91	251	46 995	54 230	(7 235)	(13.34)	59 379
Employee costs	21 463	-	25 753	25 923	5 430	6 782	5 877	3 894	21 982	25 753	(3 901)	(14.76)	25 923
Remuneration of councillors	2 524	-	2 668	2 668	616	616	675	425	2 332	2 668	(336)	(12.60)	2 668
Depreciation & asset impairment	8 864	-	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	400	(400)	(100.00)	400
Finance charges	1 232	-	231	231	31	20	53	16	120	231	(111)	(47.56)	231
Materials and bulk purchases	9 259	-	9 474	9 836	2 895	3 673	4 735	2 118	13 620	9 474	4 146	43.76	9 836
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	216	1 433	3 507	2 708	7 147	14 795	-	14 795	-	216
Other expenditure	15 136	-	15 648	19 047	1 273	1 306	1 852	286	4 720	15 648	(10 928)	(69.84)	19 047
Total Expenditure	58 518	-	54 175	59 324	11 678	16 107	15 900	13 856	57 541	54 175	3 366	6.21	59 324
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 880)	-	55	55	18 661	207	(15 809)	(13 605)	(10 546)	55	(10 600)	(19 273.55)	55
Transfers recognised - capital	21 454	-	44 020	41 020	7 772	1 000	-	-	9 772	44 020	(35 248)	(80.07)	41 020
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	2 825	4 507	2 985	7 549	17 670	17 670	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12 574	-	44 075	41 075	29 058	5 714	(12 820)	(6 056)	15 897	44 075	(28 178)	(63.93)	41 075
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 574	-	44 075	41 075	29 058	5 714	(12 820)	(6 056)	15 897	44 075	(28 178)	(63.93)	41 075
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	23 929	-	44 020	41 020	2 484	7 993	5 014	16 805	32 306	44 020	(11 714)	(26.61)	41 020
Transfers recognised - capital	20 874	-	44 020	41 020	2 484	7 993	5 014	16 805	32 306	44 020	(11 714)	(26.61)	41 020
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	23 929	-	44 020	41 020	2 484	7 993	5 014	16 805	32 306	44 020	(11 714)	(26.61)	41 020
Financial position													
Total current assets	10 569	-	10 248	10 248	4 806	2 475	30 933	23 918	23 918	10 248	13 669	133.38	10 248
Total non current assets	255 009	-	274 212	274 212	(8)	500	-	-	-	274 212	(274 212)	(100.00)	274 212
Total current liabilities	23 347	-	6 947	6 947	1 852	1 608	34 821	31 202	31 202	6 947	24 255	349.13	6 947
Total non current liabilities	47 405	-	3 144	3 144	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	3 144	(3 160)	(100.54)	3 144
Community wealth/Equity	175 466	-	274 370	274 370	3 163	1 384	(3 872)	(7 268)	(7 268)	274 370	(281 638)	(102.65)	274 370
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	23 549	-	46 943	44 159	8 889	8 511	27 553	5 508	50 172	44 159	6 013	13.62	44 159
Net cash from (used) investing	(24 021)	-	(44 020)	(41 020)	(8 539)	(2 254)	(5 692)	(9 999)	(26 484)	(41 020)	14 536	(35.44)	(41 020)
Net cash from (used) financing	(634)	-	(279)	(279)	104	4	-	-	108	(279)	387	(138.89)	(279)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 414	-	3 933	4 110	1 994	8 255	30 127	25 636	25 636	4 110	21 525	523.68	4 110
Collection Rate	85.24	-	100.00	100.00	27.10	120.25	-	-	49.70	109.84	-	-	100.00
Property rates	80.60	-	100.00	100.00	6.87	9 415.27	-	-	25.99	100.00	-	-	100.00
Service charges	85.87	-	100.00	100.00	70.36	80.25	-	-	75.30	100.19	-	-	100.00
Service charges - electricity revenue	89.01	-	100.00	95.81	87.13	92.60	-	-	89.76	100.28	-	-	99.81
Service charges - water revenue	74.98	-	100.00	100.53	50.59	62.33	-	-	56.75	100.53	-	-	100.53
Service charges - sanitation revenue	96.00	-	100.00	100.08	47.16	60.92	-	-	54.19	100.08	-	-	100.08
Service charges - refuse revenue	96.03	-	100.00	100.06	43.22	53.73	-	-	48.57	100.08	-	-	100.08
Service charges - other	-	-	99.97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100.00	-	100.00	100.01	81.49	79.67	-	-	86.48	111.24	-	-	100.01
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water													
Electricity													
Property Rates													
Sanitation													
Refuse Removal													
Other													
Total Debtors													
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Total Creditors													

Note: Debtors and Creditors age analysis reports

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	
Financial Performance													
Property rates	5 053	-	5 066	5 270	5 483	(213)	-	41	5 311	5 086	245	4.83	5 270
Service charges	16 323	-	17 734	17 356	4 102	3 835	4 256	4 654	16 857	17 734	(877)	(4.94)	17 356
Investment revenue	660	-	200	200	14	119	61	86	290	200	80	40.00	200
Transfers recognised - operational	20 063	-	22 104	21 104	7 793	7 230	5 188	864	21 075	22 104	(1 029)	(4.66)	21 104
Other own revenue	9 570	-	2 503	4 231	960	1 014	1 041	1 169	4 184	2 503	1 682	67.19	4 231
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	59 786	-	47 806	48 161	18 352	11 984	10 546	8 924	47 706	47 806	100	0.21	48 161
Employee costs	20 658	-	28 125	26 994	5 516	5 367	5 500	5 139	21 521	28 125	(6 604)	(23.48)	26 994
Remuneration of councillors	2 682	-	3 241	3 023	582	638	704	661	2 584	3 241	(647)	(19.96)	3 023
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 881	-	3 006	3 871	-	-	-	-	-	3 008	(3 008)	(100.00)	3 871
Finance charges	3 262	-	1 533	2 133	367	286	411	517	1 584	1 533	51	3.31	2 133
Materials and bulk purchases	12 384	-	18 530	16 579	3 669	2 907	3 121	2 693	12 690	18 530	(5 840)	(31.52)	16 579
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 482	-	14 548	17 654	1 257	2 460	2 409	1 076	7 202	14 548	(7 446)	(50.83)	17 654
Total Expenditure	67 560	-	69 085	70 292	11 401	11 660	12 145	10 385	45 591	69 085	(23 494)	(34.01)	70 292
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 774)	-	(21 479)	(22 131)	6 951	324	(1 599)	(3 561)	2 115	(21 479)	23 594	(109.85)	(22 131)
Transfers recognised - capital	17 556	-	27 356	34 883	-	4 765	2 253	6 814	13 862	27 356	(13 494)	(49.33)	34 883
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	782	-	5 877	12 753	6 951	5 109	664	3 253	15 978	5 877	10 100	171.85	12 753
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	782	-	5 877	12 753	6 951	5 109	664	3 253	15 978	5 877	10 100	171.85	12 753
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	7 067	-	27 506	34 084	1 812	2 705	2 046	6 690	13 253	27 506	(14 253)	(51.82)	34 084
Transfers recognised - capital	15 124	-	27 356	33 883	1 811	2 648	1 956	6 690	13 106	27 356	(14 250)	(52.09)	33 883
Public contributions & donations	(15 210)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 153	-	150	201	1	56	90	-	147	150	(3)	(2.07)	201
Total sources of capital funds	7 067	-	27 506	34 084	1 812	2 705	2 046	6 690	13 253	27 506	(14 253)	(51.82)	34 084
Financial position													
Total current assets	9 776	-	14 213	4 806	20 768	27 964	26 276	23 065	23 085	4 806	18 279	380.30	4 806
Total non current assets	109 517	-	163 140	173 856	130 922	114 034	116 087	122 777	122 777	173 856	(51 079)	(29.38)	173 856
Total current liabilities	46 028	-	26 694	31 194	40 520	45 111	44 812	45 058	45 058	31 194	13 864	44.44	31 194
Total non current liabilities	13 192	-	18 737	18 571	24 488	24 488	24 488	24 488	24 488	18 571	5 917	31.16	18 571
Community wealth/Equity	60 073	-	131 922	128 798	86 682	72 399	73 063	76 316	76 316	128 798	(52 482)	(40.75)	128 798
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	9 784	-	26 496	32 668	(530)	6 104	(605)	1 324	6 293	32 668	(26 375)	(80.74)	32 668
Net cash from (used) investing	(15 443)	-	(27 506)	(34 084)	(820)	(2 749)	(2 046)	(4 680)	(10 295)	(34 084)	23 789	(69.80)	(34 084)
Net cash from (used) financing	5	-	(23)	(23)	5	4	7	4	20	(23)	43	(183.21)	(23)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	933	-	1 223	817	912	4 271	1 626	(1 726)	(1 726)	817	(2 543)	(311.32)	817
Collection Rate	61.81	-	78.96	65.91	66.21	99.18	70.38	64.38	72.43	69.91	-	-	65.91
Property rates	76.90	-	88.91	80.00	64.08	(591.76)	-	584.73	108.13	83.23	-	-	80.00
Service charges	68.07	-	76.41	62.38	82.50	84.08	73.92	73.18	78.12	61.05	-	-	62.38
Service charges - electricity revenue	99.65	-	76.41	62.38	112.32	128.04	100.13	96.84	107.70	59.08	-	-	62.38
Service charges - water revenue	36.54	-	76.41	62.38	47.40	48.65	45.20	46.52	47.25	59.85	-	-	62.38
Service charges - sanitation revenue	52.83	-	76.41	62.38	57.13	54.90	49.89	41.50	50.86	78.26	-	-	62.38
Service charges - refuse revenue	53.20	-	76.41	62.38	54.44	49.68	47.16	48.18	49.86	68.10	-	-	62.38
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	76.41	62.38	2.83	2.69	6.91	2.01	3.64	114.87	-	-	62.38
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water	928	3%	947	2%	436	1%	28 738	93%	30 751	48%			
Electricity	467	33%	142	10%	46	3%	768	54%	1 424	2%			
Property Rates	183	6%	54	2%	46	1%	2 098	91%	3 291	5%			
Sanitation	231	6%	96	3%	86	2%	3 322	89%	3 794	6%			
Refuse Removal	212	6%	92	3%	84	2%	3 144	89%	3 532	6%			
Other	755	4%	331	2%	326	2%	19 346	93%	20 758	33%			
Total Debtors	2 776	4%	1 372	2%	1 024	2%	58 317	92%	63 489	100%			
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis	4 837	12%	1 463	4%	1 801	4%	33 145	80%	41 245	100%			
Total Creditors	4 837	12%	1 463	4%	1 801	4%	33 145	80%	41 245	100%			

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Municipal Capital - Namakwa Local Municipality - Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019													
Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1 067	-	3 020	3 020	97	139	400	228	863	3 020	(2 157)	(71.42)	3 020
Transfers recognised - operational	44 792	-	51 376	51 523	20 171	16 183	12 826	6 224	55 404	51 376	4 028	7.84	51 523
Other own revenue	6 333	-	12 036	14 286	309	1 773	609	2 922	5 613	12 036	(6 424)	(53.37)	14 286
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	52 212	-	66 432	68 829	20 578	18 084	13 834	9 373	61 879	66 432	(4 553)	(6.85)	68 829
Employee costs	31 556	-	38 312	39 107	8 684	10 257	9 304	9 703	37 688	38 312	(324)	(0.85)	39 107
Remuneration of councillors	2 970	-	3 110	3 231	774	774	850	722	3 119	3 110	9	0.28	3 231
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 734	-	1 373	1 373	-	-	-	2 014	2 014	1 373	640	46.61	1 373
Finance charges	1 620	-	100	268	42	42	40	40	164	100	64	63.35	268
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	558	522	34	157	30	27	247	558	(311)	(55.70)	522
Transfers and grants	843	-	120	345	107	105	44	162	418	120	298	248.07	345
Other expenditure	11 528	-	26 473	28 058	4 292	4 835	4 552	8 305	22 365	26 473	(4 089)	(15.44)	28 058
Total Expenditure	50 251	-	70 046	72 905	13 933	16 210	15 219	20 972	66 334	70 046	(3 713)	(5.30)	72 905
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 961	-	(3 615)	(4 075)	6 645	1 885	(1 385)	(11 599)	(4 455)	(3 615)	(840)	23.22	(4 075)
Transfers recognised - capital	1 250	-	-	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	670
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 212	-	(3 615)	(3 405)	6 645	1 885	(1 385)	(11 599)	(4 455)	(3 615)	(840)	23.22	(3 405)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 212	-	(3 615)	(3 405)	6 645	1 885	(1 385)	(11 599)	(4 455)	(3 615)	(840)	23.22	(3 405)
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	116	-	2 820	3 700	-	2 608	64	769	3 442	2 820	622	22.04	3 700
Transfers recognised - capital	26	-	-	670	-	-	53	643	696	-	696	-	670
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	90	-	2 820	3 030	-	2 608	12	126	2 745	2 820	(74)	(2.63)	3 030
Total sources of capital funds	116	-	2 820	3 700	-	2 608	64	769	3 442	2 820	622	22.04	3 700
Financial position													
Total current assets	13 705	-	11 282	10 612	20 349	19 560	18 278	5 517	5 517	10 612	(5 095)	(46.01)	10 612
Total non current assets	6 449	-	10 279	11 159	6 449	9 057	9 121	10 343	10 343	11 159	(816)	(7.31)	11 159
Total current liabilities	9 205	-	4 082	4 082	9 205	9 205	9 205	9 205	9 205	4 082	5 123	125.50	4 082
Total non current liabilities	16 325	-	19 158	19 158	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	19 158	(2 832)	(14.78)	19 158
Community wealth/Equity	(5 377)	-	(1 679)	(1 469)	1 258	3 086	1 868	(9 671)	(9 671)	(1 469)	(8 202)	558.34	(1 469)
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	3 482	-	(3 610)	(2 800)	3 112	702	9 067	(8 887)	3 994	(2 800)	6 794	(242.64)	(2 800)
Net cash from (used) investing	(103)	-	(2 820)	(3 700)	-	(2 508)	(64)	(769)	(3 442)	(3 700)	258	(6.99)	(3 700)
Net cash from (used) financing	(136)	-	(14)	(14)	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	14	(100.00)	(14)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	11 469	-	10 642	9 972	3 912	2 006	11 009	1 352	1 352	9 972	(8 620)	(86.44)	9 972
Collection Rate	100.00	-	100.00	-	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	100.00	-	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	-	-	-	-
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water													
Electricity													
Property Rates													
Sanitation													
Refuse Removal													
Other	125	9%	95	7%	83	6%	1 111	79%	1 414	100%			
Total Debtors	125	9%	95	7%	83	6%	1 111	79%	1 414	100%			
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Total Creditors													

Note: Creditors age analysis report outstanding

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	
Financial Performance													
Property rates	5 043	-	5 694	5 694	9 223	927	417	462	11 029	5 694	5 335	93.70	5 694
Service charges	17 843	-	26 051	26 051	6 343	6 208	6 161	4 665	26 377	26 051	326	1.25	26 051
Investment revenue	402	-	347	347	118	181	129	88	516	347	170	48.93	347
Transfers recognised - operational	35 044	-	37 795	37 795	31	32 007	254	1 392	33 685	37 795	(4 110)	(10.67)	37 795
Other own revenue	35 214	-	39 513	39 513	1 421	2 115	3 059	3 725	10 360	39 513	(29 153)	(73.78)	39 513
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	97 547	-	109 400	109 400	17 137	41 438	13 059	10 333	61 967	109 400	(27 433)	(25.08)	109 400
Employee costs	28 891	-	35 829	35 829	7 775	8 150	8 065	8 086	32 106	35 829	(3 723)	(10.38)	35 829
Remuneration of councillors	2 603	-	2 231	2 231	627	562	763	1 676	3 628	2 231	1 396	62.58	2 231
Depreciation & asset impairment	24 711	-	51 473	51 473	-	-	-	-	51 473	51 473	(51 473)	(100.00)	51 473
Finance charges	6 694	-	836	836	1 465	-	-	157	1 622	836	786	93.57	836
Materials and bulk purchases	26 688	-	20 265	20 265	8 356	11 054	1 201	4 456	25 107	20 265	4 842	23.89	20 265
Transfers and grants	-	-	20 906	20 906	-	-	-	-	20 906	20 906	(20 906)	(100.00)	20 906
Other expenditure	47 674	-	52 997	52 997	2 469	5 711	3 972	4 094	16 247	52 997	(36 749)	(69.34)	52 997
Total Expenditure	137 291	-	184 537	184 537	20 693	25 516	14 032	18 470	78 710	184 537	(105 827)	(57.35)	184 537
Surplus/(Deficit)	(39 713)	-	(75 137)	(75 137)	(3 556)	15 921	(973)	(8 136)	3 257	(75 137)	78 394	(104.33)	(75 137)
Transfers recognised - capital	12 829	-	14 862	14 862	6	679	-	5 614	5 299	14 862	(9 563)	(57.82)	14 862
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(26 884)	-	(60 275)	(60 275)	(3 550)	16 601	(973)	(2 523)	9 556	(60 275)	69 830	(115.85)	(60 275)
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(26 884)	-	(60 275)	(60 275)	(3 550)	16 601	(973)	(2 523)	9 556	(60 275)	69 830	(115.85)	(60 275)
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	11 267	-	14 862	14 862	1 570	686	17	7 589	9 863	14 862	(4 999)	(33.64)	14 862
Transfers recognised - capital	11 245	-	14 862	14 862	1 395	492	-	6 959	8 884	14 862	(5 978)	(40.23)	14 862
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	185	17	593	796	-	796	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	22	-	-	-	175	8	-	-	183	-	183	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	11 267	-	14 862	14 862	1 570	686	17	7 589	9 863	14 862	(4 999)	(33.64)	14 862
Financial position													
Total current assets	22 791	-	15 782	15 782	90 387	100 161	109 429	112 159	112 159	15 782	96 388	611.59	15 782
Total non current assets	639 324	-	1 271 273	1 271 273	641 566	641 566	641 566	641 566	641 566	1 271 273	(629 705)	(49.53)	1 271 273
Total current liabilities	92 920	-	64 534	64 534	66 871	70 806	74 291	61 522	61 522	64 534	(2 612)	(4.05)	64 534
Total non current liabilities	10 809	-	8 846	8 846	10 809	10 809	10 809	10 809	10 809	8 846	1 963	22.19	8 846
Community wealth/Equity	558 396	-	1 213 654	1 213 654	654 274	660 313	665 896	660 955	690 995	1 213 654	(532 659)	(43.89)	1 213 654
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	13 970	-	9 994	9 994	4 413	6 673	573	(3 168)	8 491	9 994	(1 503)	(15.04)	9 994
Net cash from (used) investing	(11 267)	-	(9 548)	(9 548)	(1 772)	(914)	-	(2 844)	(5 530)	(9 548)	4 018	(42.06)	(9 548)
Net cash from (used) financing	(58)	-	(73)	(73)	(52)	-	(26)	-	(78)	(73)	(5)	(7.45)	(73)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5 174	-	2 902	2 902	7 763	13 521	14 068	8 057	8 057	2 902	5 155	177.64	2 902
Collection Rate	67.65	-	52.58	52.58	53.70	169.21	48.22	38.55	70.94	52.89	-	-	52.58
Property rates	64.00	-	40.00	40.00	24.92	437.18	218.50	126.31	71.13	40.00	-	-	40.00
Service charges	65.15	-	56.01	56.01	105.11	165.12	55.19	58.15	93.59	56.01	-	-	56.01
Service charges - electricity revenue	53.66	-	80.00	80.00	140.44	204.92	111.85	44.65	119.71	80.00	-	-	80.00
Service charges - water revenue	54.01	-	40.00	40.00	83.72	124.27	16.82	22.43	44.70	40.00	-	-	40.00
Service charges - sanitation revenue	64.23	-	40.00	40.00	53.45	115.19	56.52	(18.65)	122.59	40.00	-	-	40.00
Service charges - refuse revenue	52.35	-	40.00	40.00	50.53	100.07	47.89	(21.54)	118.87	40.00	-	-	40.00
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100.00	-	40.00	40.00	-	-	-	-	-	40.00	-	-	40.00
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water	1 921	5%	958	3%	949	3%	32 864	90%	36 721	37%			
Electricity	661	10%	482	8%	348	5%	4 906	77%	6 367	7%			
Property Rates	1 276	7%	432	2%	369	2%	17 178	89%	19 285	20%			
Sanitation	528	3%	525	3%	485	3%	14 515	90%	16 054	16%			
Refuse Removal	554	3%	582	3%	529	3%	16 655	91%	18 300	19%			
Other	22	2%	15	1%	14	1%	1 296	96%	1 321	1%			
Total Debtors	4 962	5%	2 976	3%	2 725	3%	87 415	89%	96 078	100%			
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis	3 970	5%	2 387	3%	4 370	6%	62 777	85%	73 504	100%			
Total Creditors	3 970	5%	2 387	3%	4 370	6%	62 777	85%	73 504	100%			

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands													
Financial Performance													
Property rates	10 064	-	10 447	11 062	-	-	-	-	-	10 447	(10 447)	(100.00)	11 062
Service charges	48 377	-	62 863	61 771	-	-	-	-	-	62 863	(62 863)	(100.00)	61 771
Investment revenue	333	-	560	560	-	-	-	-	-	560	(560)	(100.00)	560
Transfers recognised - operational	38 585	-	49 275	49 275	-	-	-	-	-	49 275	(49 275)	(100.00)	49 275
Other own revenue	7 159	-	19 185	20 251	-	-	-	-	-	19 185	(19 185)	(100.00)	20 251
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	102 497	-	142 330	142 818	-	-	-	-	-	142 330	(142 330)	(100.00)	142 818
Employee costs	42 918	-	53 558	54 350	-	-	-	-	-	53 560	(53 560)	(100.00)	54 350
Remuneration of councillors	3 845	-	4 130	4 130	-	-	-	-	-	4 130	(4 130)	(100.00)	4 130
Depreciation & asset impairment	30 729	-	25 827	25 827	-	-	-	-	-	25 827	(25 827)	(100.00)	25 827
Finance charges	4 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	25 415	-	21 948	23 300	-	-	-	-	-	21 948	(21 948)	(100.00)	23 300
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	44 153	-	50 395	51 277	-	-	-	-	-	50 396	(50 396)	(100.00)	51 277
Total Expenditure	151 431	-	155 860	158 883	-	-	-	-	-	155 861	(15 861)	(100.00)	158 883
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48 934)	-	(13 530)	(15 964)	-	-	-	-	-	(13 530)	13 530	(100.00)	(15 964)
Transfers recognised - capital	25 115	-	23 781	28 362	-	-	-	-	-	23 781	(23 781)	(100.00)	28 362
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(13 819)	-	10 251	12 398	-	-	-	-	-	10 250	(10 250)	(100.00)	12 398
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(13 819)	-	10 251	12 398	-	-	-	-	-	10 250	(10 250)	(100.00)	12 398
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	28 198	-	25 657	31 486	-	-	-	-	-	25 658	(25 658)	(100.00)	31 486
Transfers recognised - capital	25 278	-	23 781	29 362	-	-	-	-	-	23 781	(23 781)	(100.00)	29 362
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	1 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 004	-	1 877	2 125	-	-	-	-	-	1 877	(1 877)	(100.00)	2 125
Total sources of capital funds	28 198	-	25 657	31 486	-	-	-	-	-	25 657	(25 657)	(100.00)	31 486
Financial position													
Total current assets	29 487	-	46 858	39 775	-	-	-	-	-	39 775	(39 775)	(100.00)	39 775
Total non current assets	526 625	-	556 980	556 980	-	-	-	-	-	556 980	(556 980)	(100.00)	556 980
Total current liabilities	46 088	-	20 442	20 442	-	-	-	-	-	20 442	(20 442)	(100.00)	20 442
Total non current liabilities	45 434	-	16 907	16 907	-	-	-	-	-	16 907	(16 907)	(100.00)	16 907
Community wealth/Equity	464 590	-	566 489	559 406	-	-	-	-	-	559 406	(559 406)	(100.00)	559 406
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	14 862	-	30 367	29 162	-	-	-	-	-	29 162	(29 162)	(100.00)	29 162
Net cash from (used) investing	(25 812)	-	(25 657)	(31 486)	-	-	-	-	-	(31 485)	31 486	(100.00)	(31 486)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 048)	-	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	140	(140)	(100.00)	140
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5 116	-	21 840	14 806	-	-	-	-	-	14 806	(14 806)	(100.00)	14 806
Collection Rate	54.72	-	75.88	75.47	-	-	-	-	-	75.00	-	-	75.47
Property rates	62.92	-	80.00	76.00	-	-	-	-	-	80.48	-	-	76.00
Service charges	50.35	-	75.39	75.55	-	-	-	-	-	74.24	-	-	75.55
Service charges - electricity revenue	76.25	-	85.00	85.00	-	-	-	-	-	84.89	-	-	85.00
Service charges - water revenue	39.52	-	60.00	57.00	-	-	-	-	-	56.28	-	-	57.00
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35.70	-	70.00	75.00	-	-	-	-	-	70.15	-	-	75.00
Service charges - refuse revenue	30.90	-	65.00	65.00	-	-	-	-	-	61.79	-	-	65.00
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100.00	-	72.00	72.00	-	-	-	-	-	72.00	-	-	72.00
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water													
Electricity													
Property Rates													
Sanitation													
Refuse Removal													
Other													
Total Debtors													
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Total Creditors													

Note: Debtors and Creditors age analysis reports

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands													
Financial Performance													
Property rates	32 179	-	29 289	29 289	20 908	3 418	4 427	2 951	31 705	29 289	2 415	8.25	29 289
Service charges	117 624	-	124 266	124 266	28 562	28 927	34 208	17 525	109 222	124 266	(15 044)	(12.11)	124 266
Investment revenue	1 466	-	967	967	24	866	629	58	1 406	967	419	42.46	967
Transfers recognised - operational	38 910	-	44 186	44 186	17 833	16 460	10 773	-	45 066	44 186	880	1.96	44 186
Other own revenue	14 747	-	36 215	36 215	6 439	9 193	6 990	4 654	27 246	36 215	(8 969)	(24.76)	36 215
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	205 127	-	234 944	234 944	73 767	58 692	56 997	25 188	214 645	234 944	(20 298)	(8.64)	234 944
Employee costs	76 915	-	82 291	82 291	19 266	20 423	20 238	13 385	73 331	82 291	(8 959)	(10.89)	82 291
Remuneration of councillors	5 335	-	5 840	5 840	1 323	1 323	1 366	924	4 926	5 840	(914)	(15.65)	5 840
Depreciation & asset impairment	62 755	-	9 599	9 599	-	-	-	-	-	9 599	(9 599)	(100.00)	9 599
Finance charges	8 207	-	2 219	2 219	934	353	1 657	1 370	4 313	2 219	2 094	94.35	2 219
Materials and bulk purchases	72 122	-	85 919	85 919	24 308	10 270	19 371	15 349	69 298	85 919	(16 620)	(19.34)	85 919
Transfers and grants	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	53 167	-	60 295	60 295	10 701	13 345	11 975	10 225	46 246	60 295	(14 049)	(23.30)	60 295
Total Expenditure	284 970	-	246 162	246 162	56 531	45 713	54 617	41 254	198 115	246 162	(48 047)	(19.52)	246 162
Surplus/(Deficit)	(79 843)	-	(11 218)	(11 218)	17 236	12 979	2 380	(16 065)	16 530	(11 218)	27 748	(247.38)	(11 218)
Transfers recognised - capital	36 482	-	52 190	52 190	3 000	1 000	-	-	4 000	52 190	(48 190)	(92.34)	52 190
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(43 360)	-	40 972	40 972	20 236	13 979	2 380	(16 065)	20 530	40 972	(20 441)	(49.89)	40 972
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(43 360)	-	40 972	40 972	20 236	13 979	2 380	(16 065)	20 530	40 972	(20 441)	(49.89)	40 972
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	33 181	-	58 436	58 436	5 979	7 926	5 442	1 929	21 277	58 436	(37 159)	(63.59)	58 436
Transfers recognised - capital	30 907	-	52 190	52 190	5 611	7 162	5 069	1 534	19 375	52 190	(32 815)	(62.88)	52 190
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 374	-	6 246	6 246	368	764	374	395	1 901	6 246	(4 345)	(69.56)	6 246
Total sources of capital funds	33 181	-	58 436	58 436	5 979	7 926	5 442	1 929	21 277	58 436	(37 159)	(63.59)	58 436
Financial position													
Total current assets	84 383	-	65 371	65 371	84 562	93 535	109 523	114 702	114 702	65 371	49 331	75.46	65 371
Total non current assets	860 127	-	1 147 680	1 147 680	858 673	965 961	861 956	860 118	860 118	1 147 680	(287 562)	(25.05)	1 147 680
Total current liabilities	94 970	-	52 820	52 820	156 995	167 989	183 536	202 097	202 097	52 820	149 277	282.62	52 820
Total non current liabilities	83 832	-	37 143	37 143	5 560	5 415	5 325	5 235	5 235	37 143	(31 908)	(86.91)	37 143
Community wealth/Equity	765 708	-	1 123 088	1 123 088	782 890	785 693	782 631	767 488	767 488	1 123 088	(355 600)	(31.66)	1 123 088
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	35 911	-	58 176	58 176	29 932	(1 237)	29 272	4 696	62 956	58 176	4 780	8.22	58 176
Net cash from (used) investing	(32 364)	-	(56 236)	(56 236)	(2 122)	(9 483)	(2 045)	(3 449)	(17 100)	(56 236)	41 136	(70.54)	(56 236)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 368)	-	96	96	(1 346)	(1 256)	(799)	(833)	(4 263)	96	(4 361)	(4 452.81)	96
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 943	-	977	977	39 726	27 729	54 147	54 855	54 855	977	53 877	5 512.65	977
Collection Rate	76.79	-	94.75	94.75	61.90	114.81	75.86	102.08	83.77	94.75	-	-	94.75
Property rates	47.82	-	94.18	94.18	34.50	197.32	153.04	75.99	72.47	94.18	-	-	94.18
Service charges	84.03	-	95.04	95.04	83.00	107.30	96.98	108.50	88.51	95.04	-	-	95.04
Service charges - electricity revenue	74.40	-	98.28	98.28	89.96	122.90	63.55	110.83	91.92	98.28	-	-	98.28
Service charges - water revenue	99.78	-	95.09	95.09	70.19	80.96	83.30	86.33	82.44	95.09	-	-	95.09
Service charges - sanitation revenue	100.00	-	90.00	90.00	81.51	92.64	58.13	86.02	78.99	90.00	-	-	90.00
Service charges - refuse revenue	100.00	-	89.00	89.00	79.06	89.17	55.22	203.67	97.98	89.00	-	-	89.00
Service charges - other	100.00	-	38.27	38.27	217.33	310.59	222.43	30.75	210.19	38.27	-	-	38.27
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	80.00	80.00	-	-	-	-	-	80.00	-	-	80.00
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water													
Electricity													
Property Rates													
Sanitation													
Refuse Removal													
Other													
Total Debtors													
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Total Creditors													

Notes: Debtors and Creditors age analysis reports

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2019/20										
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance													
Property rates	4 565	-	7 497	(0)	37	1 218	12 426	76	13 757	7 497	6 259	83.49	(0)
Service charges	12 516	-	17 820	8	5 979	5 781	5 838	4 024	21 621	17 820	3 801	21.33	8
Investment revenue	3 716	-	1 319	(2)	542	736	1 033	363	2 774	1 319	1 455	110.29	(2)
Transfers recognised - operational	26 351	-	26 106	-	10 302	9 912	7 330	272	27 816	26 106	1 710	6.55	-
Other own revenue	1 105	-	21 145	5	462	64	148	21	695	21 145	(20 451)	(96.71)	5
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	48 259	-	73 888	12	17 422	17 712	26 774	4 755	66 663	73 888	(7 225)	(9.78)	12
Employee costs	19 371	-	21 002	(1)	4 527	4 997	5 448	(54)	14 908	21 002	(6 094)	(29.02)	(1)
Remuneration of councillors	2 446	-	2 642	0	673	550	465	-	1 688	2 642	(954)	(36.10)	0
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 467	-	6 154	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	6 154	(6 154)	(100.00)	(1)
Finance charges	2 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 118	(1 118)	(100.00)	-
Materials and bulk purchases	8 867	-	13 040	2	3 394	3 132	2 662	2	9 190	13 040	(3 850)	(29.53)	2
Transfers and grants	1 018	-	10 687	0	1 689	304	393	(56)	2 331	10 687	(8 356)	(78.14)	0
Other expenditure	14 821	-	19 740	4	2 983	4 945	2 377	1 119	11 424	18 622	(7 198)	(38.65)	4
Total Expenditure	52 312	-	73 244	3	13 265	13 928	11 346	1 092	39 541	73 244	(33 703)	(46.01)	3
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 053)	-	644	9	4 157	3 784	15 428	3 753	27 122	644	26 478	4 111.14	9
Transfers recognised - capital	14 366	-	65 422	-	4 186	12 274	5 684	2 600	24 744	65 422	(40 678)	(62.18)	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 875	(5 875)	(100.00)	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	10 333	-	66 066	9	8 343	16 058	21 112	6 353	51 866	71 941	(20 075)	(27.91)	9
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 333	-	66 066	9	8 343	16 058	21 112	6 353	51 866	71 941	(20 075)	(27.91)	9
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	15 240	-	71 297	36	4 633	12 274	5 657	2 600	25 164	71 297	(46 133)	(64.70)	36
Transfers recognised - capital	15 240	-	65 422	32	4 633	12 274	5 657	2 600	25 164	65 422	(40 258)	(61.54)	32
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	6 875	4	-	-	-	-	-	5 875	(5 875)	(100.00)	4
Total sources of capital funds	15 240	-	71 297	36	4 633	12 274	5 657	2 600	25 164	71 297	(46 133)	(64.71)	36
Financial position													
Total current assets	47 204	-	34 165	3	54 160	63 927	67 042	57 290	57 290	3	57 287	2 256 840.87	3
Total non current assets	150 333	-	176 230	11	154 649	167 273	173 311	176 115	176 115	11	176 103	1 586 615.79	11
Total current liabilities	22 629	-	7 222	-	25 560	33 324	27 256	23 640	23 640	-	23 640	-	-
Total non current liabilities	33 743	-	12 587	2	33 743	33 743	33 743	33 743	33 743	2	33 741	1 377 725.52	2
Community wealth/Equity	141 165	-	190 587	11	149 516	164 133	179 354	176 021	176 021	11	176 010	1 553 895.05	11
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	21 081	-	73 958	48 236	1 834	14 825	8 999	7 822	33 575	48 236	(14 661)	(36.36)	48 236
Net cash from (used) investing	(16 015)	-	(60 806)	8	(4 186)	(12 274)	(5 684)	(2 600)	(24 744)	8	(24 752)	(309 404.22)	8
Net cash from (used) financing	1	-	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	10	(10)	(100.00)	10
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	43 249	-	13 172	48 254	20 704	23 255	26 569	31 791	31 791	48 254	(16 463)	(34.12)	48 254
Collection Rate	89.78	-	119.89	308 727.38	61.91	66.09	34.20	111.55	54.08	96.96	-	-	308 727.38
Property rates	95.67	-	73.00	(1 793 540.67)	-	100.00	22.93	-	50.95	100.00	-	-	(1 793 540.67)
Service charges	87.84	-	132.82	201 242.54	52.41	59.13	58.15	53.75	56.01	94.52	-	-	201 242.54
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	106.01	862 956.81	27.27	24.91	17.61	38.06	26.00	100.01	-	-	862 956.81
Service charges - water revenue	562.00	-	193.21	95 809.56	193.74	222.97	223.77	158.51	202.70	99.06	-	-	95 809.56
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	171.90	99 761.56	-	-	-	-	-	80.75	-	-	99 761.56
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	196.02	74 086.63	-	-	-	-	-	78.81	-	-	74 086.63
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	100.00	-	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.39	99.90	6 031.75	-	-	-
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water													
Electricity													
Property Rates													
Sanitation													
Refuse Removal													
Other													
Total Debtors													
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Total Creditors													

Note: Debtors and Creditors age analysis reports

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Northern Cape: Financial Budget 2017/18 - 2018/19 - 2019/20 - 2020/21 - 2021/22 - 2022/23 - 2023/24 - 2024/25 - 2025/26 - 2026/27 - 2027/28 - 2028/29 - 2029/30 - 2030/31 - 2031/32 - 2032/33 - 2033/34 - 2034/35 - 2035/36 - 2036/37 - 2037/38 - 2038/39 - 2039/40 - 2040/41 - 2041/42 - 2042/43 - 2043/44 - 2044/45 - 2045/46 - 2046/47 - 2047/48 - 2048/49 - 2049/50 - 2050/51 - 2051/52 - 2052/53 - 2053/54 - 2054/55 - 2055/56 - 2056/57 - 2057/58 - 2058/59 - 2059/60 - 2060/61 - 2061/62 - 2062/63 - 2063/64 - 2064/65 - 2065/66 - 2066/67 - 2067/68 - 2068/69 - 2069/70 - 2070/71 - 2071/72 - 2072/73 - 2073/74 - 2074/75 - 2075/76 - 2076/77 - 2077/78 - 2078/79 - 2079/80 - 2080/81 - 2081/82 - 2082/83 - 2083/84 - 2084/85 - 2085/86 - 2086/87 - 2087/88 - 2088/89 - 2089/90 - 2090/91 - 2091/92 - 2092/93 - 2093/94 - 2094/95 - 2095/96 - 2096/97 - 2097/98 - 2098/99 - 2099/00 - 2100/01 - 2101/02 - 2102/03 - 2103/04 - 2104/05 - 2105/06 - 2106/07 - 2107/08 - 2108/09 - 2109/10 - 2110/11 - 2111/12 - 2112/13 - 2113/14 - 2114/15 - 2115/16 - 2116/17 - 2117/18 - 2118/19 - 2119/20 - 2120/21 - 2121/22 - 2122/23 - 2123/24 - 2124/25 - 2125/26 - 2126/27 - 2127/28 - 2128/29 - 2129/30 - 2130/31 - 2131/32 - 2132/33 - 2133/34 - 2134/35 - 2135/36 - 2136/37 - 2137/38 - 2138/39 - 2139/40 - 2140/41 - 2141/42 - 2142/43 - 2143/44 - 2144/45 - 2145/46 - 2146/47 - 2147/48 - 2148/49 - 2149/50 - 2150/51 - 2151/52 - 2152/53 - 2153/54 - 2154/55 - 2155/56 - 2156/57 - 2157/58 - 2158/59 - 2159/60 - 2160/61 - 2161/62 - 2162/63 - 2163/64 - 2164/65 - 2165/66 - 2166/67 - 2167/68 - 2168/69 - 2169/70 - 2170/71 - 2171/72 - 2172/73 - 2173/74 - 2174/75 - 2175/76 - 2176/77 - 2177/78 - 2178/79 - 2179/80 - 2180/81 - 2181/82 - 2182/83 - 2183/84 - 2184/85 - 2185/86 - 2186/87 - 2187/88 - 2188/89 - 2189/90 - 2190/91 - 2191/92 - 2192/93 - 2193/94 - 2194/95 - 2195/96 - 2196/97 - 2197/98 - 2198/99 - 2199/00 - 2200/01 - 2201/02 - 2202/03 - 2203/04 - 2204/05 - 2205/06 - 2206/07 - 2207/08 - 2208/09 - 2209/10 - 2210/11 - 2211/12 - 2212/13 - 2213/14 - 2214/15 - 2215/16 - 2216/17 - 2217/18 - 2218/19 - 2219/20 - 2220/21 - 2221/22 - 2222/23 - 2223/24 - 2224/25 - 2225/26 - 2226/27 - 2227/28 - 2228/29 - 2229/30 - 2230/31 - 2231/32 - 2232/33 - 2233/34 - 2234/35 - 2235/36 - 2236/37 - 2237/38 - 2238/39 - 2239/40 - 2240/41 - 2241/42 - 2242/43 - 2243/44 - 2244/45 - 2245/46 - 2246/47 - 2247/48 - 2248/49 - 2249/50 - 2250/51 - 2251/52 - 2252/53 - 2253/54 - 2254/55 - 2255/56 - 2256/57 - 2257/58 - 2258/59 - 2259/60 - 2260/61 - 2261/62 - 2262/63 - 2263/64 - 2264/65 - 2265/66 - 2266/67 - 2267/68 - 2268/69 - 2269/70 - 2270/71 - 2271/72 - 2272/73 - 2273/74 - 2274/75 - 2275/76 - 2276/77 - 2277/78 - 2278/79 - 2279/80 - 2280/81 - 2281/82 - 2282/83 - 2283/84 - 2284/85 - 2285/86 - 2286/87 - 2287/88 - 2288/89 - 2289/90 - 2290/91 - 2291/92 - 2292/93 - 2293/94 - 2294/95 - 2295/96 - 2296/97 - 2297/98 - 2298/99 - 2299/00 - 2300/01 - 2301/02 - 2302/03 - 2303/04 - 2304/05 - 2305/06 - 2306/07 - 2307/08 - 2308/09 - 2309/10 - 2310/11 - 2311/12 - 2312/13 - 2313/14 - 2314/15 - 2315/16 - 2316/17 - 2317/18 - 2318/19 - 2319/20 - 2320/21 - 2321/22 - 2322/23 - 2323/24 - 2324/25 - 2325/26 - 2326/27 - 2327/28 - 2328/29 - 2329/30 - 2330/31 - 2331/32 - 2332/33 - 2333/34 - 2334/35 - 2335/36 - 2336/37 - 2337/38 - 2338/39 - 2339/40 - 2340/41 - 2341/42 - 2342/43 - 2343/44 - 2344/45 - 2345/46 - 2346/47 - 2347/48 - 2348/49 - 2349/50 - 2350/51 - 2351/52 - 2352/53 - 2353/54 - 2354/55 - 2355/56 - 2356/57 - 2357/58 - 2358/59 - 2359/60 - 2360/61 - 2361/62 - 2362/63 - 2363/64 - 2364/65 - 2365/66 - 2366/67 - 2367/68 - 2368/69 - 2369/70 - 2370/71 - 2371/72 - 2372/73 - 2373/74 - 2374/75 - 2375/76 - 2376/77 - 2377/78 - 2378/79 - 2379/80 - 2380/81 - 2381/82 - 2382/83 - 2383/84 - 2384/85 - 2385/86 - 2386/87 - 2387/88 - 2388/89 - 2389/90 - 2390/91 - 2391/92 - 2392/93 - 2393/94 - 2394/95 - 2395/96 - 2396/97 - 2397/98 - 2398/99 - 2399/00 - 2400/01 - 2401/02 - 2402/03 - 2403/04 - 2404/05 - 2405/06 - 2406/07 - 2407/08 - 2408/09 - 2409/10 - 2410/11 - 2411/12 - 2412/13 - 2413/14 - 2414/15 - 2415/16 - 2416/17 - 2417/18 - 2418/19 - 2419/20 - 2420/21 - 2421/22 - 2422/23 - 2423/24 - 2424/25 - 2425/26 - 2426/27 - 2427/28 - 2428/29 - 2429/30 - 2430/31 - 2431/32 - 2432/33 - 2433/34 - 2434/35 - 2435/36 - 2436/37 - 2437/38 - 2438/39 - 2439/40 - 2440/41 - 2441/42 - 2442/43 - 2443/44 - 2444/45 - 2445/46 - 2446/47 - 2447/48 - 2448/49 - 2449/50 - 2450/51 - 2451/52 - 2452/53 - 2453/54 - 2454/55 - 2455/56 - 2456/57 - 2457/58 - 2458/59 - 2459/60 - 2460/61 - 2461/62 - 2462/63 - 2463/64 - 2464/65 - 2465/66 - 2466/67 - 2467/68 - 2468/69 - 2469/70 - 2470/71 - 2471/72 - 2472/73 - 2473/74 - 2474/75 - 2475/76 - 2476/77 - 2477/78 - 2478/79 - 2479/80 - 2480/81 - 2481/82 - 2482/83 - 2483/84 - 2484/85 - 2485/86 - 2486/87 - 2487/88 - 2488/89 - 2489/90 - 2490/91 - 2491/92 - 2492/93 - 2493/94 - 2494/95 - 2495/96 - 2496/97 - 2497/98 - 2498/99 - 2499/00 - 2500/01 - 2501/02 - 2502/03 - 2503/04 - 2504/05 - 2505/06 - 2506/07 - 2507/08 - 2508/09 - 2509/10 - 2510/11 - 2511/12 - 2512/13 - 2513/14 - 2514/15 - 2515/16 - 2516/17 - 2517/18 - 2518/19 - 2519/20 - 2520/21 - 2521/22 - 2522/23 - 2523/24 - 2524/25 - 2525/26 - 2526/27 - 2527/28 - 2528/29 - 2529/30 - 2530/31 - 2531/32 - 2532/33 - 2533/34 - 2534/35 - 2535/36 - 2536/37 - 2537/38 - 2538/39 - 2539/40 - 2540/41 - 2541/42 - 2542/43 - 2543/44 - 2544/45 - 2545/46 - 2546/47 - 2547/48 - 2548/49 - 2549/50 - 2550/51 - 2551/52 - 2552/53 - 2553/54 - 2554/55 - 2555/56 - 2556/57 - 2557/58 - 2558/59 - 2559/60 - 2560/61 - 2561/62 - 2562/63 - 2563/64 - 2564/65 - 2565/66 - 2566/67 - 2567/68 - 2568/69 - 2569/70 - 2570/71 - 2571/72 - 2572/73 - 2573/74 - 2574/75 - 2575/76 - 2576/77 - 2577/78 - 2578/79 - 2579/80 - 2580/81 - 2581/82 - 2582/83 - 2583/84 - 2584/85 - 2585/86 - 2586/87 - 2587/88 - 2588/89 - 2589/90 - 2590/91 - 2591/92 - 2592/93 - 2593/94 - 2594/95 - 2595/96 - 2596/97 - 2597/98 - 2598/99 - 2599/00 - 2600/01 - 2601/02 - 2602/03 - 2603/04 - 2604/05 - 2605/06 - 2606/07 - 2607/08 - 2608/09 - 2609/10 - 2610/11 - 2611/12 - 2612/13 - 2613/14 - 2614/15 - 2615/16 - 2616/17 - 2617/18 - 2618/19 - 2619/20 - 2620/21 - 2621/22 - 2622/23 - 2623/24 - 2624/25 - 2625/26 - 2626/27 - 2627/28 - 2628/29 - 2629/30 - 2630/31 - 2631/32 - 2632/33 - 2633/34 - 2634/35 - 2635/36 - 2636/37 - 2637/38 - 2638/39 - 2639/40 - 2640/41 - 2641/42 - 2642/43 - 2643/44 - 2644/45 - 2645/46 - 2646/47 - 2647/48 - 2648/49 - 2649/50 - 2650/51 - 2651/52 - 2652/53 - 2653/54 - 2654/55 - 2655/56 - 2656/57 - 2657/58 - 2658/59 - 2659/60 - 2660/61 - 2661/62 - 2662/63 - 2663/64 - 2664/65 - 2665/66 - 2666/67 - 2667/68 - 2668/69 - 2669/70 - 2670/71 - 2671/72 - 2672/73 - 2673/74 - 2674/75 - 2675/76 - 2676/77 - 2677/78 - 2678/79 - 2679/80 - 2680/81 - 2681/82 - 2682/83 - 2683/84 - 2684/85 - 2685/86 - 2686/87 - 2687/88 - 2688/89 - 2689/90 - 2690/91 - 2691/92 - 2692/93 - 2693/94 - 2694/95 - 2695/96 - 2696/97 - 2697/98 - 2698/99 - 2699/00 - 2700/01 - 2701/02 - 2702/03 - 2703/04 - 2704/05 - 2705/06 - 2706/07 - 2707/08 - 2708/09 - 2709/10 - 2710/11 - 2711/12 - 2712/13 - 2713/14 - 2714/15 - 2715/16 - 2716/17 - 2717/18 - 2718/19 - 2719/20 - 2720/21 - 2721/22 - 2722/23 - 2723/24 - 2724/25 - 2725/26 - 2726/27 - 2727/28 - 2728/29 - 2729/30 - 2730/31 - 2731/32 - 2732/33 - 2733/34 - 2734/35 - 2735/36 - 2736/37 - 2737/38 - 2738/39 - 2739/40 - 2740/41 - 2741/42 - 2742/43 - 2743/44 - 2744/45 - 2745/46 - 2746/47 - 2747/48 - 2748/49 - 2749/50 - 2750/51 - 2751/52 - 2752/53 - 2753/54 - 2754/55 - 2755/56 - 2756/57 - 2757/58 - 2758/59 - 2759/60 - 2760/61 - 2761/62 - 2762/63 - 2763/64 - 2764/65 - 2765/66 - 2766/67 - 2767/68 - 2768/69 - 2769/70 - 2770/71 - 2771/72 - 2772/73 - 2773/74 - 2774/75 - 2775/76 - 2776/77 - 2777/78 - 2778/79 - 2779/80 - 2780/81 - 2781/82 - 2782/83 - 2783/84 - 2784/85 - 2785/86 - 2786/87 - 2787/88 - 2788/89 - 2789/90 - 2790/91 - 2791/92 - 2792/93 - 2793/94 - 2794/95 - 2795/96 - 2796/97 - 2797/98 - 2798/99 - 2799/00 - 2800/01 - 2801/02 - 2802/03 - 2803/04 - 2804/05 - 2805/06 - 2806/07 - 2807/08 - 2808/09 - 2809/10 - 2810/11 - 2811/12 - 2812/13 - 2813/14 - 2814/15 - 2815/16 - 2816/17 - 2817/18 - 2818/19 - 2819/20 - 2820/21 - 2821/22 - 2822/23 - 2823/24 - 2824/25 - 2825/26 - 2826/27 - 2827/28 - 2828/29 - 2829/30 - 2830/31 - 2831/32 - 2832/33 - 2833/34 - 2834/35 - 2835/36 - 2836/37 - 2837/38 - 2838/39 - 2839/40 - 2840/41 - 2841/42 - 2842/43 - 2843/44 - 2844/45 - 2845/46 - 2846/47 - 2847/48 - 2848/49 - 2849/50 - 2850/51 - 2851/52 - 2852/53 - 2853/54 - 2854/55 - 2855/56 - 2856/57 - 2857/58 - 2858/59 - 2859/60 - 2860/61 - 2861/62 - 2862/63 - 2863/64 - 2864/65 - 2865/66 - 2866/67 - 2867/68 - 2868/69 - 2869/70 - 2870/71 - 2871/72 - 2872/73 - 2873/74 - 2874/75 - 2875/76 - 2876/77 - 2877/78 - 2878/79 - 2879/80 - 2880/81 - 2881/82 - 2882/83 - 2883/84 - 2884/85 - 2885/86 - 2886/87 - 2887/88 - 2888/89 - 2889/90 - 2890/91 - 2891/92 - 2892/93 - 2893/94 - 2894/95 - 2895/96 - 2896/97 - 2897/98 - 2898/99 - 2899/00 - 2900/01 - 2901/02 - 2902/03 - 2903/04 - 2904/05 - 2905/06 - 2906/07 - 2907/08 - 2908/09 - 2909/10 - 2910/11 - 2911/12 - 2912/13 - 2913/14 - 2914/15 - 2915/16 - 2916/17 - 2917/18 - 2918/19 - 2919/20 - 2920/21 - 2921/22 - 2922/23 - 2923/24 - 2924/25 - 2925/26 - 2926/27 - 2927/28 - 2928/29 - 2929/30 - 2930/31 - 2931/32 - 2932/33 - 2933/34 - 2934/35 - 2935/36 - 2936/37 - 2937/38 - 2938/39 - 2939/40 - 2940/41 - 2941/42 - 2942/43 - 2943/44 - 2944/45 - 2945/46 - 2946/47 - 2947/48 - 2948/49 - 2949/50 - 2950/51 - 2951/52 - 2952/53 - 2953/54 - 2954/55 - 2955/56 - 2956/57 - 2957/58 - 2958/59 - 2959/60 - 2960/61 - 2961/62 - 2962/63 - 2963/64 - 2964/65 - 2965/66 - 2966/67 - 2967/68 - 2968/69 - 2969/70 - 2970/71 - 2971/72 - 2972/73 - 2973/74 - 2974/75 - 2975/76 - 2976/77 - 2977/78 - 2978/79 - 2979/80 - 2980/81 - 2981/82 - 2982/83 - 2983/84 - 2984/85 - 2985/86 - 2986/87 - 2987/88 - 2988/89 - 2989/90 - 2990/91 - 2991/92 - 2992/93 - 2993/94 - 2994/95 - 2995/96 - 2996/97 - 2997/98 - 2998/99 - 2999/00 - 3000/01 - 3001/02 - 3002/03 - 3003/04 - 3004/05 - 3005/06 - 3006/07 - 3007/08 - 3008/09 - 3009/10 - 3010/11 - 3011/12 - 3012/13 - 3013/14 - 3014/15 - 3015/16 - 3016/17 - 3017/18 - 3018/19 - 3019/20 - 3020/21 - 3021/22 - 3022/23 - 3023/24 - 3024/25 - 3025/26 - 3026/27 - 3027/28 - 3028/29 - 3029/30 - 3030/31 - 3031/32 - 3032/33 - 3033/34 - 3034/35 - 3035/36 - 3036/37 - 3037/38 - 3038/39 - 3039/40 - 3040/41 - 3041/42 - 3042/43 - 3043/44 - 3044/45 - 3045/46 - 3046/47 - 3047/48 - 3048/49 - 3049/50 - 3050/51 - 3051/52 - 3052/53 - 3053/54 - 3054/55 - 3055/56 - 3056/57 - 3057/58 - 3058/59 - 3059/60 - 3060/61 - 3061/62 - 3062/63 - 3063/64 - 3064/65 - 3065/66 - 3066/67 - 3067/68 - 3068/69 - 3069/70 - 3070/71 - 3071/72 - 3072/73 - 3073/74 - 3074/75 - 3075/76 - 3076/77 - 3077/78 - 3078/79 - 3079/80 - 3080/81 - 3081/82 - 3082/83 - 3083/84 - 3084/85 - 3085/86 - 3086/87 - 3087/88 - 3088/89 - 3089/90 - 3090/91 - 3091/92 - 3092/93 - 3093/94 - 3094/95 - 3095/96 - 3096/97 - 3097/98 - 3098/99 - 3099/00 - 3100/01 - 3101/02 - 3102/03 - 3103/04 - 3104/05 - 3105/06 - 3106/07 - 3107/08 - 3108/09 - 3109/10 - 3110/11 - 3111/12 - 3112/13 - 3113/14 - 3114/15 - 3115/16 - 3116/17 - 3117/18 - 3118/19 - 3119/20 - 3120/21 - 3121/22 - 3122/23 - 3123/24 - 3124/25 - 3125/26 - 3126/27 - 3127/28 - 3128/29 - 3129/30 - 3130/31 - 3131/32 - 3132/33 - 3133/34 - 3134/35 - 3135/36 - 3136/37 - 3137/38 - 3138/39 - 3139/40 - 3140/41 - 3141/42 - 3142/43 - 3143/44 - 3144/45 - 3145/46 - 3146/47 - 3147/48 - 3148/49 - 3149/50 - 3150/51 - 3151/52 - 3152/53 - 3153/54 - 3154/55 - 3155/56 - 3156/57 - 3157/58 - 3158/59 - 3159/60 - 3160/61 - 3161/62 - 3162/63 - 3163/64 - 3164/65 - 3165/66 - 3166/67 - 3167/68 - 3168/69 - 3169/70 - 3170/71 - 3171/72 - 3172/73 - 3173/74 - 3174/75 - 3175/76 - 3176/77 - 3177/78 - 3178/79 - 3179/80 - 3180/81 - 3181/82 - 3182/83 - 3183/84 - 3184/85 - 3185/86 - 3186/87 - 3187/88 - 3188/89 - 3189/90 - 3190/91 - 3191/92 - 3192/93 - 3193/94 - 3194/95 - 3195/96 - 3196/97 - 3197/98 - 3198/99 - 3199/00 - 3200/01 - 3201/02 - 3202/03 - 3203/04 - 3204/05 - 3205/06 - 3206/07 - 3207/08 - 3208/09 - 3209/10 - 3210/11 - 3211/12 - 3212/13 - 3213/14 - 3214/15 - 3215/16 - 3216/17 - 3217/18 - 3218/19 - 3219/20 - 3220/21 - 3221/22 - 3222/23 - 3223/24 - 3224/25 - 3225/26 - 3226/27 - 3227/28 - 3228/29 - 3229/30 - 3230/31 - 3231/32 - 3232/33 - 3233/34 - 3234/35 - 3235/36 - 3236/37 - 3237/38 - 3238/39 - 3239/40 - 3240/41 - 3241/42 - 3242/43 - 3243/44 - 3244/45 - 3245/46 - 3246/47 - 3247/48 - 3248/49 - 3249/50 - 3250/51 - 3251/52 - 3252/53 - 3253/54 - 3254/55 - 3255/56 - 3256/57 - 3257/58 - 3258/59 - 3259/60 - 3260/61 - 3261/62 - 3262/63 - 3263/64 - 3264/65 - 3265/66 - 3266/67 - 3267/68 - 3268/69 - 3269/70 - 3270/71 - 3271/72 - 3272/73 - 3273/74 - 3274/75 - 3275/76 - 3276/77 - 3277/78 - 3278/79 - 3279/80 - 3280/81 - 3281/82 - 3282/83 - 3283/84 - 3284/85 - 3285/86 - 3286/87 - 3287/88 - 3288/89 - 3289/90 - 3290/91 - 3291/92 - 3292/93 - 3293/94 - 3294/95 - 3295/96 - 3296/97 - 3297/98 - 3298/99 - 3299/00 - 3300/01 - 3301/02 - 3302/03 - 3303/04 - 3304/05 - 3305/06 - 3306/07 - 3307/08 - 3308/09 - 3309/10 - 3310/11 - 3311/12 - 3312/13 - 3313/14 - 3314/15 - 3315/16 - 3316/17 - 3317/18 - 3318/19 - 3319/20 - 3320/21 - 3321/22 - 3322/23 - 3323/24 - 3324/25 - 3325/26 - 3326/27 - 3327/28 - 3328/29 - 3329/30 - 3330/31 - 3331/32 - 3332/33 - 3333/34 - 3334/35 - 3335/36 - 3336/37 - 3337/38 - 3338/39 - 3339/40 - 3340/41 - 3341/42 - 3342/43 - 3343/44 - 3344/45 - 3345/46 - 3346/47 - 3347/48 - 3348/49 - 3349/50 - 3350/51 - 3351/52 - 3352/53 - 3353/54 - 3354/55 - 3355/56 - 3356/57 - 3357/58 - 3358/59 - 3359/60 - 3360/61 - 3361/62 - 3362/63 - 3363/64 - 3364/65 - 3365/66 - 3366/67 - 3367/68 - 3368/69 - 3369/70 - 3370/71 - 3371/72 - 3372/73 - 3373/74 - 3374/75 - 3375/76 - 3376/77 - 3377/78 - 3378/79 - 3379/80 - 3380/81 - 3381/82 - 3382/83 - 3383/84 - 3384/85 - 3385/86 - 3386/87 - 3387/88 - 3388/89 - 3389/90 - 3390/91 - 33													
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance													
Property rates	4 068	-	8 406	661	4 364	(3)	(16)	(11)	4 335	8 406	(4 071)	(48.43)	661
Service charges	19 904	-	25 231	2 069	5 589	5 469	6 263	5 753	23 114	25 231	(2 117)	(8.39)	2 069
Investment revenue	595	-	642	53	99	134	27	35	255	642	(386)	(59.97)	53
Transfers recognised - operational	42 455	-	27 936	2 268	9 905	7 831	5 874	-	23 610	27 936	(4 326)	(15.49)	2 268
Other own revenue	4 251	-	6 393	676	861	1 231	802	806	3 731	6 393	(2 662)	(41.64)	676
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	71 272	-	68 607	5 727	20 759	14 692	13 080	6 583	55 085	68 607	(13 522)	(19.71)	5 727
Employee costs	26 784	-	27 897	2 341	6 369	6 684	2 256	6 544	21 654	27 897	(6 243)	(22.38)	2 341
Remuneration of councillors	2 557	-	2 779	202	737	701	253	739	2 430	2 779	(349)	(12.55)	202
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 030	-	8 233	683	-	0	-	-	0	8 233	(9 233)	(100.00)	683
Finance charges	8 303	-	384	47	429	520	119	325	1 390	384	1 006	261.80	47
Materials and bulk purchases	11 307	-	8 396	665	1 602	3 447	705	315	6 069	8 396	(2 327)	(27.71)	665
Transfers and grants	-	-	7 557	485	648	1 541	8 178	9 248	19 615	7 557	12 058	158.56	485
Other expenditure	32 023	-	12 111	570	2 051	1 737	220	2 235	6 244	12 111	(5 867)	(48.45)	570
Total Expenditure	90 010	-	67 356	5 394	11 857	14 631	11 727	19 406	57 602	67 356	(9 754)	(14.48)	5 394
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 737)	-	1 252	334	8 921	31	1 353	(12 823)	(2 517)	1 251	(3 769)	(301.19)	334
Transfers recognised - capital	16 255	-	33 209	2 756	3 900	8 516	13 825	-	25 741	33 209	(7 468)	(22.49)	2 756
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(2 482)	-	34 461	3 090	11 921	8 947	15 178	(12 823)	23 224	34 461	(11 237)	(32.61)	3 090
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 482)	-	34 461	3 090	11 921	8 947	15 178	(12 823)	23 224	34 461	(11 237)	(32.61)	3 090
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	15 655	-	33 367	19 742	4 974	6 023	4 886	13 324	29 127	33 367	(4 239)	(12.71)	19 742
Transfers recognised - capital	8 728	-	33 209	19 742	1 672	6 023	4 806	13 324	26 125	33 209	(7 084)	(21.33)	19 742
Public contributions & donations	9 928	-	156	-	3 002	-	-	-	3 002	-	3 002	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	(157)	(100.00)	-
Total sources of capital funds	15 655	-	33 367	19 742	4 974	6 023	4 886	13 324	29 127	33 367	(4 239)	(12.71)	19 742
Financial position													
Total current assets	13 196	-	15 570	9 506	-	-	-	-	9 506	(9 506)	(100.00)	-	9 506
Total non current assets	240 655	-	225 044	216 201	-	-	-	-	216 201	(216 201)	(100.00)	-	216 201
Total current liabilities	86 587	-	34 080	25 573	-	-	-	-	25 573	(25 573)	(100.00)	-	25 573
Total non current liabilities	12 184	-	13 142	13 142	-	-	-	-	13 142	(13 142)	(100.00)	-	13 142
Community wealth/Equity	153 390	-	193 382	186 951	-	-	-	-	186 951	(186 951)	(100.00)	-	186 951
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	13 514	-	31 511	5 411	4 014	7 580	17 544	(9 010)	20 128	5 411	14 717	271.96	5 411
Net cash from (used) investing	(12 061)	-	(30 269)	(7 710)	(5 091)	(5 679)	(4 761)	(6 472)	(22 333)	(7 710)	(14 623)	189.67	(7 710)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 078)	-	-	(263)	(123)	(141)	(2)	(104)	(371)	(263)	(108)	40.87	(263)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	976	-	1 852	(2 562)	(474)	985	13 736	(1 850)	(1 850)	(2 562)	712	(27.78)	(2 562)
Collection Rate	100.00	-	100.00	387.07	80.13	91.66	78.68	70.17	79.99	31.43	-	-	387.07
Property rates	100.00	-	100.00	302.70	22.71	(38 951.29)	(3 750.28)	(6 849.77)	76.45	23.61	-	-	302.70
Service charges	100.00	-	100.00	425.57	128.55	77.45	73.10	61.53	84.68	35.25	-	-	429.97
Service charges - electricity revenue	100.00	-	100.00	585.94	115.42	106.57	95.90	89.38	101.94	45.74	-	-	585.94
Service charges - water revenue	100.00	-	100.00	212.76	42.78	34.11	38.23	32.23	36.30	16.69	-	-	212.76
Service charges - sanitation revenue	100.00	-	100.00	213.39	37.36	33.12	55.04	34.68	42.94	17.71	-	-	213.39
Service charges - refuse revenue	100.00	-	100.00	187.50	30.37	29.27	27.77	29.04	29.11	15.62	-	-	187.50
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	2 824.65	(12.86)	25.95	19.73	3 692.95	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100.00	-	100.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %	%	%	%	%
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water	963	6%	311	2%	276	2%	15 874	91%	17 455	32%	-	-	311
Electricity	1 260	18%	575	8%	477	7%	4 861	68%	7 173	13%	-	-	575
Property Rates	282	4%	167	3%	142	2%	6 026	91%	6 647	12%	-	-	167
Sanitation	308	2%	224	2%	209	2%	11 665	94%	12 505	23%	-	-	224
Refuse Removal	165	2%	125	2%	118	2%	6 630	94%	7 238	13%	-	-	125
Other	42	1%	31	1%	29	1%	3 337	97%	3 439	6%	-	-	31
Total Debtors	3 051	6%	1 483	3%	1 251	2%	48 792	89%	54 557	100%	-	-	1 483
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis	2 766	4%	2 347	3%	2 373	3%	66 736	90%	74 216	100%	-	-	2 347
Total Creditors	2 766	4%	2 347	3%	2 373	3%	66 736	90%	74 216	100%	-	-	2 347

Northern Cape: Siyathamba(NC077) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance													
Property rates	12 540	-	19 209	19 209	24 213	(1 764)	20	(10)	22 459	19 209	3 250	16.92	19 209
Service charges	34 453	-	37 582	37 582	10 969	11 545	12 253	10 211	44 978	37 581	7 396	19.68	37 582
Investment revenue	205	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	(4)	(100.00)	4
Transfers recognised - operational	37 900	-	34 353	34 353	12 982	-	9 007	-	20 989	34 353	(13 364)	(38.90)	34 353
Other own revenue	14 356	-	17 058	17 058	1 263	1 435	1 282	1 404	5 385	17 058	(11 673)	(68.43)	17 058
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	99 456	-	108 206	108 206	49 427	11 216	21 561	11 605	93 810	108 206	(14 395)	(13.30)	108 206
Employee costs	40 055	-	44 163	44 163	10 007	9 956	9 742	9 636	39 341	44 163	(4 822)	(10.92)	44 163
Remuneration of councillors	3 426	-	3 112	3 112	833	833	833	839	3 340	3 112	228	7.32	3 112
Depreciation & asset impairment	35 454	-	15 584	15 584	-	2	-	-	2	15 584	(15 582)	(99.99)	15 584
Finance charges	3 900	-	1 442	1 442	6	75	13	2 907	3 000	1 442	1 558	106.03	1 442
Materials and bulk purchases	21 324	-	20 075	20 075	2 920	7 577	1 411	12 675	24 564	20 075	4 509	22.45	20 075
Transfers and grants	-	-	1 687	1 687	3 779	4 280	5 275	4 030	17 363	1 687	15 676	929.15	1 687
Other expenditure	36 943	-	22 520	22 520	3 583	4 510	3 148	4 106	15 327	22 520	(7 194)	(31.94)	22 520
Total Expenditure	141 903	-	108 593	108 593	21 108	27 234	20 422	34 193	102 957	108 594	(5 637)	(5.18)	108 593
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 547)	-	(377)	(377)	28 319	(16 017)	1 139	(22 587)	(9 146)	(378)	(8 788)	2 319.14	(377)
Transfers recognised - capital	15 920	-	16 324	16 324	-	-	-	-	-	16 324	(16 324)	(100.00)	16 324
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(25 627)	-	17 947	17 947	28 319	(16 017)	1 139	(22 587)	(9 146)	17 946	(27 082)	(150.96)	17 947
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(25 627)	-	17 947	17 947	28 319	(16 017)	1 139	(22 587)	(9 146)	17 946	(27 082)	(150.96)	17 947
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	18 632	-	18 324	18 324	-	-	-	-	-	18 324	(18 324)	(100.00)	18 324
Transfers recognised - capital	16 547	-	18 324	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	18 324	(18 324)	(100.00)	1 100
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	105	-	-	17 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 224
Total sources of capital funds	18 652	-	18 324	18 324	-	-	-	-	-	18 324	(18 324)	(100.00)	18 324
Financial position													
Total current assets	19 399	-	11 157	10 531	-	-	-	-	-	10 531	(10 531)	(100.00)	10 531
Total non current assets	573 772	-	426 268	426 268	-	-	-	-	-	426 268	(426 268)	(100.00)	426 268
Total current liabilities	82 536	-	34 525	37 549	-	-	-	-	-	37 549	(37 549)	(100.00)	37 549
Total non current liabilities	32 940	-	21 172	21 172	-	-	-	-	-	21 172	(21 172)	(100.00)	21 172
Community wealth/Equity	477 694	-	381 728	378 078	-	-	-	-	-	378 078	(378 078)	(100.00)	378 078
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	19 856	-	19 919	19 350	26 155	3 379	29 256	(20 000)	38 750	19 350	19 440	100.46	19 350
Net cash from (used) investing	(17 775)	-	(17 577)	(16 324)	3 750	450	4 050	-	8 250	(16 324)	26 574	(145.02)	(16 324)
Net cash from (used) financing	(756)	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	(2)	-	(2)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(989)	-	2 342	1 026	30 110	33 938	67 244	47 244	47 244	1 026	46 216	4 504.69	1 026
Collection Rate													
Property rates	100.00	-	80.00	56.00	61.69	47.79	27.57	102.84	92.73	56.00	-	-	56.00
Service charges	41.05	-	87.69	74.54	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.99	100.00	74.54	-	-	74.54
Service charges - electricity revenue	44.89	-	106.39	74.53	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	74.53	-	-	74.53
Service charges - water revenue	27.92	-	75.94	74.53	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	74.53	-	-	74.53
Service charges - sanitation revenue	57.72	-	59.45	74.80	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.99	99.99	74.80	-	-	74.60
Service charges - refuse revenue	52.71	-	56.14	74.52	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	74.53	-	-	74.52
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	112.53	-	-	-	100.00	100.00	100.57	100.00	100.17	-	-	-	-
Debtors & Creditors %													
	0-30 Days		%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days		%	over 90 days	%	Total %		
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water		0%	754	2%	758	2%	44 270	97%	45 782	48%			
Electricity		0%	(636)	-23%	354	13%	3 019	110%	2 737	3%			
Property Rates		0%	(76)	0%	639	3%	23 420	98%	23 982	25%			
Sanitation		0%	211	2%	243	2%	12 711	97%	13 164	14%			
Refuse Removal		0%	87	2%	104	2%	4 690	96%	4 881	5%			
Other		0%	66	1%	56	1%	4 576	97%	4 698	5%			
Total Debtors	0	0%	404	0%	2 154	2%	92 686	97%	95 244	100%			
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Total Creditors	7 601	11%	5 938	9%	2 160	3%	51 285	77%	66 983	100%			
	7 601	11%	5 938	9%	2 160	3%	51 285	77%	66 983	100%			

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19									
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %
R thousands												Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance												
Property rates	11 982	-	13 056	12 767	12 825	2	(409)	(458)	11 782	13 056	(1 294)	(9.91)
Service charges	60 386	-	67 760	75 274	17 684	18 411	14 571	11 360	62 026	67 760	(5 734)	(8.46)
Investment revenue	640	-	263	263	38	15	142	99	295	263	32	12.00
Transfers recognised - operational	46 388	-	49 479	48 479	19 318	30 268	(6 357)	6 361	45 191	48 479	(288)	(0.58)
Other own revenue	13 430	-	8 661	6 590	929	2 480	443	(1 740)	2 111	6 561	(4 550)	(69.30)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	132 826	-	137 219	143 373	50 193	51 178	8 390	15 624	125 385	137 219	(11 834)	(8.62)
Employee costs	55 905	-	65 096	63 733	14 192	16 347	14 116	14 211	58 567	65 096	(6 230)	(9.57)
Remuneration of councillors	4 982	-	4 919	4 919	1 107	1 179	1 183	1 284	4 753	4 919	(166)	(3.38)
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 279	-	11 617	11 617	-	-	-	-	-	11 617	(11 617)	(100.00)
Finance charges	17 725	-	5 218	5 218	2 784	1 404	7 241	4 982	16 421	5 218	11 203	214.72
Materials and bulk purchases	38 425	-	47 404	46 108	12 012	4 012	15 984	10 585	42 593	47 404	(4 811)	(10.15)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	55 921	-	50 984	52 813	5 341	7 949	4 447	19 641	37 978	51 257	(13 279)	(25.91)
Total Expenditure	184 217	-	185 238	184 408	36 036	30 892	42 971	50 712	180 611	185 511	(24 899)	(13.42)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(51 391)	-	(48 018)	(41 035)	14 157	20 285	(34 581)	(35 088)	(35 227)	(48 291)	13 065	(27.08)
Transfers recognised - capital	13 888	-	28 855	29 855	-	-	5 856	21 764	27 620	28 855	(1 235)	(4.28)
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	(5)	-	(5)	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(37 493)	-	(19 163)	(11 180)	14 152	20 285	(28 725)	(13 325)	(7 612)	(19 436)	11 824	(60.84)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(37 493)	-	(19 163)	(11 180)	14 152	20 285	(28 725)	(13 325)	(7 612)	(19 436)	11 824	(60.84)
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	19 990	-	31 026	31 026	3 210	7 544	2 955	10 613	24 322	31 026	(6 704)	(21.61)
Transfers recognised - capital	12 261	-	28 855	31 026	3 210	7 544	2 955	10 613	24 322	28 855	(4 533)	(15.71)
Public contributions & donations	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 086	-	2 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 171	(2 171)	(100.00)
Total sources of capital funds	19 990	-	31 026	31 026	3 210	7 544	2 955	10 613	24 322	31 026	(6 704)	(21.61)
Financial position												
Total current assets	29 055	-	36 408	36 409	22 134	37 886	35 994	16 901	16 901	36 408	(19 508)	(53.58)
Total non current assets	387 156	-	463 620	463 620	422 835	428 092	431 105	445 590	445 590	463 620	(19 030)	(3.89)
Total current liabilities	87 601	-	204 175	186 182	167 673	168 061	186 160	194 165	194 165	196 182	(2 027)	(1.03)
Total non current liabilities	119 498	-	36 029	36 029	46 557	46 557	45 010	44 701	44 701	36 029	8 671	24.07
Community wealth/Equity	219 091	-	259 924	267 807	230 640	261 141	235 929	223 626	223 626	267 807	(44 182)	(16.50)
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	9 403	-	(4 564)	3 419	3 877	19 780	(2 497)	9 461	30 630	3 419	27 212	795.90
Net cash from (used) investing	(8 882)	-	(31 026)	(31 026)	(1 927)	(20 073)	891	(2 283)	(23 392)	(31 026)	7 634	(24.61)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 750)	-	(1 846)	(1 846)	(0)	4	(1 538)	(319)	(1 853)	(1 846)	(7)	0.37
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 214	-	(37 336)	(28 453)	3 153	2 874	(270)	6 589	6 589	(29 453)	36 042	(122.37)
Collection Rate	109.73	-	85.10	86.39	43.30	77.90	158.84	95.37	81.88	94.56	-	-
Property rates	100.00	-	85.00	84.56	23.26	132 694.95	(485.85)	(444.26)	84.31	82.79	-	-
Service charges	111.78	-	85.00	86.50	56.19	81.65	141.04	73.66	80.95	96.09	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	111.90	-	85.00	84.94	88.94	98.20	450.93	139.93	155.75	84.61	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	111.68	-	85.00	87.91	25.57	27.77	32.80	68.50	37.78	106.10	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	111.68	-	85.00	87.92	24.55	31.95	27.02	44.49	32.25	108.15	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	111.68	-	85.00	90.55	15.56	19.35	18.57	40.80	23.83	143.59	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100.00	-	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	-	-
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %			
Debtors Age Analysis												
Water	1 259	4%	948	3%	856	3%	27 236	90%	30 299	33%		
Electricity	1 374	26%	489	9%	203	4%	3 190	61%	5 255	6%		
Property Rates	242	2%	157	1%	129	1%	12 973	98%	13 502	15%		
Sanitation	693	4%	547	3%	424	2%	16 826	91%	18 490	20%		
Refuse Removal	530	3%	378	2%	369	2%	15 041	92%	16 318	18%		
Other	731	9%	716	9%	707	9%	5 636	72%	7 790	8%		
Total Debtors	4 829	5%	3 235	4%	2 688	3%	80 902	88%	91 854	100%		
Creditors												
Creditors Age Analysis	9 243	6%	13 969	8%	1 491	1%	132 407	84%	157 109	100%		
Total Creditors	9 243	6%	13 969	8%	1 491	1%	132 407	84%	157 109	100%		

Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (NC)(DC7) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands													
Financial Performance													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	716	-	510	600	130	206	153	432	921	510	411	80.64	600
Transfers recognised - operational	49 930	-	53 538	55 723	11 960	30 128	11 701	18 315	72 134	53 538	18 596	34.73	55 723
Other own revenue	5 773	-	3 143	4 380	1 455	1 249	1 189	897	4 570	3 143	1 427	45.40	4 380
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	56 420	-	57 191	60 693	13 575	31 583	13 023	19 444	77 625	57 191	20 434	35.73	60 693
Employee costs	34 091	-	33 571	34 781	8 492	15 588	8 478	9 354	42 312	33 571	8 741	26.04	34 781
Remuneration of councillors	4 206	-	4 456	4 447	1 052	2 451	1 232	991	5 725	4 456	1 269	28.48	4 447
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 832	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	(2 000)	(100.00)	2 000	-
Finance charges	1 678	-	60	350	-	-	-	-	60	(60)	(100.00)	350	-
Materials and bulk purchases	1 000	-	895	2 135	791	1 517	532	597	3 437	895	2 542	284.00	2 135
Transfers and grants	3 850	-	-	-	-	-	63	4 151	4 213	-	4 213	-	-
Other expenditure	10 817	-	14 790	23 976	2 806	4 041	3 626	5 082	15 554	14 790	764	5.17	23 976
Total Expenditure	57 475	-	56 773	67 690	13 140	23 997	13 930	20 175	71 241	56 773	15 468	27.74	67 690
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 055)	-	1 418	(7 006)	435	7 587	(907)	(731)	6 384	1 418	4 965	350.04	(7 006)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	9 682	-	-	11 485	-	11 485	-	11 485	-	9 682
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 055)	-	1 418	2 856	435	7 587	10 578	(731)	17 869	1 418	16 450	1 158.71	2 856
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 055)	-	1 418	2 856	435	7 587	10 578	(731)	17 869	1 418	16 450	1 158.71	2 856
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	256	-	1 650	3 232	-	987	2 024	553	3 564	1 650	1 914	115.97	3 232
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	732	-	987	-	-	987	-	987	-	732
Public contributions & donations	256	-	-	-	-	-	51	553	604	-	604	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	2 500	-	-	1 973	-	1 973	-	1 973	-	2 500
Internally generated funds	-	-	1 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 650	(1 650)	(100.00)	-
Total sources of capital funds	256	-	1 650	3 232	-	987	2 024	553	3 564	1 650	1 914	115.97	3 232
Financial position													
Total current assets	4 167	-	6 769	7 037	5 823	6 086	16 471	14 380	14 380	7 037	7 343	104.35	7 037
Total non current assets	13 367	-	13 682	(10 802)	13 437	14 248	16 273	16 676	15 376	(10 802)	27 478	(254.37)	(10 802)
Total current liabilities	13 041	-	7 059	(6 820)	11 025	9 599	10 818	10 472	10 472	(6 820)	17 092	(258.19)	(6 820)
Total non current liabilities	15 829	-	-	16 820	15 986	17 038	16 018	16 018	16 018	-	16 018	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	(11 396)	-	13 353	2 855	(8 585)	(5 269)	4 888	4 565	4 565	2 855	1 711	59.91	2 855
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	1 631	-	3 418	5 735	(21 005)	649	9 846	(8 101)	(16 612)	5 735	(24 347)	(424.55)	5 735
Net cash from (used) investing	(256)	-	-	(3 232)	21 082	-	-	-	21 082	(3 232)	24 314	(752.26)	(3 232)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 306)	-	-	(350)	(89)	(129)	(185)	(291)	(694)	(350)	(344)	98.33	(350)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 254	-	6 891	2 153	208	727	10 388	1 996	1 996	2 153	(157)	(7.28)	2 153
Collection Rate													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water													
Electricity													
Property Rates													
Sanitation													
Refuse Removal													
Other	301	16%	289	15%	287	15%	1 053	55%	1 930	100%			
Total Debtors	301	16%	289	15%	287	15%	1 053	55%	1 930	100%			
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Water													
Electricity													
Property Rates													
Sanitation													
Refuse Removal													
Other	109	8%	491	34%	32	2%	792	56%	1 423	100%			
Total Creditors	109	8%	491	34%	32	2%	792	56%	1 423	100%			

Northern Cape: !Kali Garib(NC082) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	
Financial Performance													
Property rates	17 449	-	22 580	17 962	19 640	1 254	486	-	21 381	22 580	(1 200)	(5.31)	17 392
Service charges	93 708	-	115 472	113 442	24 307	27 453	33 062	212	85 045	115 472	(30 427)	(26.35)	113 442
Investment revenue	205	-	28	250	107	(3)	95	(1)	199	28	171	608.96	250
Transfers recognised - operational	68 567	-	82 250	83 050	34 196	24 678	16 574	-	75 648	82 250	(6 602)	(8.03)	83 050
Other own revenue	19 568	-	11 402	19 276	3 692	9 544	4 734	(7)	12 113	11 402	712	6.24	19 276
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	199 498	-	231 732	234 010	81 942	57 236	55 002	204	194 385	231 732	(37 346)	(16.12)	234 010
Employee costs	105 732	-	101 837	106 574	25 115	31 362	26 000	72	82 558	101 837	(19 280)	(18.92)	106 574
Remuneration of councillors	6 536	-	7 009	7 005	1 650	1 650	1 794	-	5 093	7 009	(1 916)	(27.33)	7 005
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 451	-	3 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 166	(3 166)	(100.00)	-
Finance charges	32 586	-	1 590	10 149	6	6 881	5 724	3	12 615	1 590	11 025	693.49	10 149
Materials and bulk purchases	58 259	-	65 242	64 979	1 714	22 355	16 666	1 782	42 517	65 242	(22 726)	(34.83)	64 979
Transfers and grants	165	-	-	-	-	-	1 908	425	2 338	-	2 338	-	-
Other expenditure	50 843	-	52 387	39 724	12 061	14 333	11 917	7 734	46 046	52 387	(6 341)	(12.10)	39 724
Total Expenditure	286 752	-	231 232	228 432	40 546	76 801	64 009	10 820	191 176	231 232	(40 055)	(17.32)	228 432
Surplus/(Deficit)	(87 257)	-	500	5 578	41 396	(19 365)	(9 007)	(9 615)	3 209	500	2 709	541.81	5 578
Transfers recognised - capital	27 033	-	25 934	25 934	9 300	-	12 322	-	21 822	25 934	(4 112)	(15.86)	25 934
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(60 224)	-	26 434	31 512	50 896	(19 365)	3 315	(9 615)	25 031	26 434	(1 403)	(5.31)	31 512
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(60 224)	-	26 434	31 512	50 896	(19 365)	3 315	(9 615)	25 031	26 434	(1 403)	(5.31)	31 512
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	45 936	-	26 434	26 434	6 835	4 629	447	-	11 911	26 434	(14 523)	(54.94)	26 434
Transfers recognised - capital	27 033	-	25 934	25 934	6 467	4 197	291	-	10 955	25 934	(14 979)	(57.76)	25 934
Public contributions & donations	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	9 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 859	-	500	500	369	432	156	-	956	500	456	91.15	500
Total sources of capital funds	45 936	-	26 434	26 434	6 835	4 629	447	-	11 911	26 434	(14 523)	(54.94)	26 434
Financial position													
Total current assets	53 435	-	57 467	39 974	(117 256)	72 368	81 932	81 747	81 747	39 974	42 773	109.75	39 974
Total non current assets	770 862	-	836 853	782 378	777 417	781 916	750 185	794 812	794 812	782 378	12 434	1.56	782 378
Total current liabilities	311 848	-	231 714	321 162	97 480	312 050	326 251	326 423	326 423	321 162	5 261	1.64	321 162
Total non current liabilities	92 995	-	85 069	94 979	92 995	92 995	92 995	92 436	92 436	94 979	(2 543)	(2.68)	94 979
Community wealth/Equity	419 454	-	577 557	405 211	469 585	449 239	452 831	457 701	457 701	405 211	52 490	12.55	405 211
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	34 582	-	27 541	32 335	15 559	1 988	14 250	(1 372)	30 444	32 335	(1 890)	(5.85)	32 335
Net cash from (used) investing	(40 110)	-	(25 934)	(31 512)	(10 931)	(6 492)	(10 022)	(2 009)	(26 454)	(31 512)	2 058	(6.53)	(31 512)
Net cash from (used) financing	4 854	-	-	-	-	-	6	(151)	(145)	-	(145)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	255	-	1 697	823	4 510	(14)	4 220	688	688	823	(135)	(16.39)	823
Collection Rate	86.62	-	77.95	100.00	59.43	106.93	64.70	(93.50)	73.51	100.77	-	-	100.00
Property rates	84.38	-	100.00	100.00	21.57	(1 390.36)	(584.86)	-	59.31	79.88	-	-	100.00
Service charges	85.35	-	71.90	100.00	82.52	82.78	63.56	(33.50)	74.79	98.24	-	-	100.00
Service charges - electricity revenue	101.79	-	70.96	100.00	96.16	96.51	68.36	(95.58)	84.33	96.23	-	-	100.00
Service charges - water revenue	49.30	-	77.86	100.00	57.57	58.21	53.05	(183.61)	58.92	96.65	-	-	100.00
Service charges - sanitation revenue	51.70	-	69.82	100.00	54.62	45.85	52.55	-	50.95	108.09	-	-	100.00
Service charges - refuse revenue	38.74	-	70.38	100.00	35.26	44.27	45.10	-	41.55	106.65	-	-	100.00
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100.00	-	98.29	100.00	101.09	103.22	83.51	-	86.30	182.51	-	-	100.00
Debtors & Creditors %	C-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water													
Electricity													
Property Rates													
Sanitation													
Refuse Removal													
Other													
Total Debtors													
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Total Creditors													

Note: Debtors and Creditors age analysis reports

Northern Cape: IKheis(NC084) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	
Financial Performance													
Property rates	4 526	-	4 388	4 388	7 065	424	929	5 678	14 126	4 388	9 738	223.40	4 388
Service charges	9 905	-	8 971	8 430	2 019	2 187	2 451	4 916	11 572	8 971	2 601	29.00	8 430
Investment revenue	280	-	280	447	-	-	9	-	9	280	(271)	(96.65)	447
Transfers recognised - operational	29 263	-	27 328	27 869	12 316	6 205	2 250	3	20 773	27 328	(6 555)	(23.98)	27 869
Other own revenue	7 275	-	4 312	6 026	1 478	4 910	1 556	(3 799)	145	4 312	(4 167)	(96.64)	6 026
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	51 269	-	45 289	47 170	22 908	9 728	7 194	6 797	46 626	45 259	1 366	3.02	47 170
Employee costs	26 978	-	28 964	28 651	6 702	6 786	6 299	8 832	28 619	28 964	(345)	(1.19)	28 651
Remuneration of councillors	2 743	-	3 099	3 099	580	699	654	923	2 954	3 099	(145)	(4.68)	3 099
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 321	-	4 532	4 532	-	38	171	52	261	4 532	(4 271)	(94.25)	4 532
Finance charges	653	-	-	50	1	3	-	4	8	-	8	-	50
Materials and bulk purchases	2 071	-	3 438	3 397	89	796	992	(754)	1 043	3 438	(2 395)	(69.67)	3 397
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	1 338	18	128	246	589	981	-	981	-	1 338
Other expenditure	22 570	-	19 590	19 541	2 003	1 381	1 342	19 303	24 030	19 590	4 440	22.64	19 541
Total Expenditure	64 337	-	59 722	60 819	9 493	9 829	9 694	28 910	57 895	59 722	(1 827)	(3.06)	60 819
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 078)	-	(14 463)	(13 649)	13 415	(103)	(2 470)	(22 112)	(11 270)	(14 463)	3 193	(22.09)	(13 649)
Transfers recognised - capital	12 751	-	14 567	19 067	8 920	-	-	-	8 920	14 567	(5 647)	(38.77)	19 067
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(327)	-	104	5 418	22 335	(103)	(2 470)	(22 112)	(2 350)	104	(2 454)	(2 349.12)	5 418
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(327)	-	104	5 418	22 335	(103)	(2 470)	(22 112)	(2 350)	104	(2 454)	(2 349.12)	5 418
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	1 004	-	14 567	19 067	7 034	635	1 804	6 796	16 269	14 567	1 702	11.69	19 067
Transfers recognised - capital	1 004	-	14 567	19 067	6 873	635	1 804	6 796	16 106	14 567	1 541	10.58	19 067
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	162	-	-	-	162	-	162	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	1 004	-	14 567	19 067	7 034	635	1 804	6 796	16 269	14 567	1 702	11.69	19 067
Financial position													
Total current assets	16 556	-	27 829	27 829	68 660	70 627	81 067	50 793	50 793	27 829	22 964	82.52	27 829
Total non current assets	161 351	-	190 940	190 940	1 632	-	2 074	6 433	6 433	190 940	(184 507)	(96.63)	190 940
Total current liabilities	26 037	-	8 504	12 265	5 786	10 622	12 765	16 251	16 251	12 265	3 986	32.50	12 265
Total non current liabilities	6 737	-	3 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	143 134	-	206 504	206 504	64 537	60 005	70 396	40 976	40 976	206 504	(165 528)	(80.19)	206 504
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	6 976	-	(1 781)	14 545	9 593	(4 508)	6 598	(20 394)	(8 702)	14 545	(23 247)	(159.83)	14 545
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 004)	-	(13 717)	(13 217)	(7 866)	-	(2 074)	(1 202)	(11 142)	(13 217)	2 075	(15.70)	(13 217)
Net cash from (used) financing	(6 188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	93	-	(15 498)	1 328	1 804	(2 605)	1 919	(19 668)	(19 668)	1 328	(20 995)	(1 581.31)	1 328
Collection Rate	39.24	-	58.78	100.00	13.64	(30.91)	28.43	61.67	23.72	100.03	-	-	100.00
Property rates	26.85	-	57.23	100.00	10.80	(80.45)	23.48	21.04	12.91	100.00	-	-	100.00
Service charges	20.95	-	58.77	100.00	29.99	(31.33)	41.66	(32.12)	(5.84)	93.98	-	-	100.00
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	48.78	-	61.68	100.00	38.64	(28.53)	39.48	(70.57)	(35.71)	96.20	-	-	100.00
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	60.78	100.00	24.80	(15.84)	17.63	19.60	11.79	92.53	-	-	100.00
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	53.21	100.00	17.76	(78 679.01)	92 547.89	(61.88)	(135.59)	91.52	-	-	100.00
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100.00	-	100.00	100.00	-	(0.04)	-	(122.84)	(339.14)	427.59	-	-	100.00
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water	645	5%	396	3%	357	3%	12 201	90%	13 589	28%			
Electricity													
Property Rates	405	4%	53	0%	39	0%	10 744	96%	11 240	23%			
Sanitation	386	5%	177	2%	172	2%	6 629	91%	7 544	15%			
Refuse Removal	490	4%	231	2%	229	2%	10 343	92%	11 293	23%			
Other	(6 106)	-118%	28	1%	31	1%	11 225	217%	5 178	11%			
Total Debtors	(4 200)	-9%	875	2%	828	2%	51 342	105%	48 945	100%			
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis	1 690	10%	1 849	11%	1 286	8%	11 426	70%	16 251	100%			
Total Creditors	1 690	10%	1 849	11%	1 286	8%	11 426	70%	16 251	100%			

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19									
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %
R thousands												Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance												
Property rates	27 662	-	35 502	35 502	27 583	(13)	-	-	27 569	35 502	(7 933)	(22.35)
Service charges	85 276	-	149 232	149 232	13 850	9 490	-	-	23 310	149 232	(125 922)	(84.38)
Investment revenue	924	-	550	550	8	(3)	-	-	5	550	(545)	(99.04)
Transfers recognised - operational	41 946	-	40 750	40 750	14 744	-	-	-	14 744	40 750	(26 016)	(63.83)
Other own revenue	5 214	-	3 500	3 500	839	(921)	-	-	(82)	3 500	(3 582)	(102.34)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	161 016	-	228 544	228 544	57 024	8 522	-	-	65 546	228 544	(163 997)	(71.44)
Employee costs	63 404	-	81 161	81 161	11 872	6 110	-	-	18 082	81 161	(63 079)	(77.72)
Remuneration of councillors	5 270	-	3 669	3 669	414	324	-	-	738	3 669	(2 961)	(80.05)
Depreciation & asset impairment	30 828	-	17 053	17 053	-	-	-	-	-	17 053	(17 053)	(100.00)
Finance charges	13 750	-	5 455	5 455	1 565	-	-	-	1 565	5 455	(3 890)	(71.31)
Materials and bulk purchases	63 382	-	63 449	63 449	10 971	4 300	-	-	15 271	63 449	(48 177)	(75.93)
Transfers and grants	13 260	-	9 675	9 675	1 457	980	-	-	2 418	9 675	(7 258)	(75.01)
Other expenditure	51 588	-	47 445	47 445	4 618	821	-	-	5 438	47 445	(42 007)	(88.54)
Total Expenditure	247 522	-	227 938	227 938	30 987	12 515	-	-	43 513	227 937	(84 424)	(37.07)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(86 506)	-	1 606	1 606	26 027	(3 993)	-	-	22 034	1 607	(20 427)	(1 271.38)
Transfers recognised - capital	24 851	-	19 829	19 829	-	-	-	-	-	19 829	(19 829)	(100.00)
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(61 655)	-	21 435	21 435	26 027	(3 993)	-	-	22 034	21 436	598	2.79
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(61 655)	-	21 435	21 435	26 027	(3 993)	-	-	22 034	21 436	598	2.79
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	39 527	-	20 829	20 829	-	-	-	-	-	19 829	(19 829)	(100.00)
Transfers recognised - capital	22 927	-	19 546	19 546	-	-	-	-	-	18 546	(18 546)	(100.00)
Public contributions & donations	16 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	1 283	1 283	-	-	-	-	-	1 283	(1 283)	(100.00)
Total sources of capital funds	39 527	-	20 829	20 829	-	-	-	-	-	19 829	(19 829)	(100.00)
Financial position												
Total current assets	47 423	-	106 812	106 812	-	-	-	-	-	106 812	(106 812)	(100.00)
Total non current assets	765 768	-	798 265	798 265	-	-	-	-	-	798 265	(798 265)	(100.00)
Total current liabilities	210 627	-	158 751	158 751	-	-	-	-	-	158 751	(158 751)	(100.00)
Total non current liabilities	32 211	-	21 162	21 162	-	-	-	-	-	21 162	(21 162)	(100.00)
Community wealth/Equity	570 363	-	725 163	725 163	-	-	-	-	-	725 163	(725 163)	(100.00)
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	20 633	-	31 260	31 260	156	(6 653)	-	-	(6 498)	31 260	(37 758)	(120.79)
Net cash from (used) investing	(11 696)	-	(21 640)	(21 640)	115	-	-	-	115	(21 640)	21 755	(100.53)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 823)	-	6	6	-	8	-	-	8	6	2	38.26
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	15 283	-	25 046	25 046	3 020	(3 625)	-	-	(3 625)	25 046	(28 664)	(114.48)
Collection Rate	120.37	-	85.00	85.00	59.74	83.40	-	-	64.14	85.00	-	-
Property rates	99.81	-	85.00	85.00	43.21	(12 639.18)	-	-	49.22	85.00	-	-
Service charges	127.04	-	85.00	85.00	92.67	65.61	-	-	51.69	85.00	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	108.87	-	85.00	85.00	82.77	12.90	-	-	34.86	85.00	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	133.63	-	85.00	85.00	123.73	(111.11)	-	-	694.09	85.00	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	70.50	-	85.00	85.00	101.12	(112.20)	-	-	314.03	85.00	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	85.00	85.00	72.30	(57.64)	-	-	212.19	85.00	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	-	% 31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %			
Debtors Age Analysis												
Water												
Electricity												
Property Rates												
Sanitation												
Refuse Removal												
Other												
Total Debtors												
Creditors												
Creditors Age Analysis												
Total Creditors												

Note: Debtors and Creditors age analysis reports

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	
Financial Performance													
Property rates	12 283	-	14 966	14 966	3 045	2 017	2 964	3 054	11 080	14 966	(3 886)	(25.97)	14 966
Service charges	37 048	-	45 984	47 755	10 234	7 356	9 989	8 958	35 147	45 984	(10 837)	(23.57)	47 755
Investment revenue	851	-	526	888	256	282	115	191	825	526	299	56.92	888
Transfers recognised - operational	21 812	-	23 549	23 398	8 552	8 628	5 332	3 404	25 925	23 549	2 376	10.09	23 398
Other own revenue	14 067	-	12 443	11 200	381	1 034	5 353	(1 259)	5 508	12 442	(6 934)	(55.73)	11 200
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	86 091	-	97 467	98 757	22 478	19 297	22 782	13 948	78 466	97 467	(18 961)	(19.47)	98 757
Employee costs	23 606	-	31 510	31 744	7 834	7 612	8 618	4 820	28 882	31 510	(2 627)	(8.34)	31 744
Remuneration of councillors	2 244	-	2 540	2 323	626	608	655	441	2 330	2 540	(210)	(8.25)	2 323
Depreciation & asset impairment	17 032	-	10 276	10 276	-	-	-	-	-	10 276	(10 276)	(100.00)	10 276
Finance charges	1 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	563	563	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	21 735	-	28 217	22 312	6 830	3 944	3 653	1 666	16 294	28 217	(11 923)	(42.26)	22 312
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	22 714	-	24 776	31 784	4 219	8 752	4 720	890	18 581	24 776	(6 195)	(25.00)	31 784
Total Expenditure	88 708	-	97 319	98 420	19 510	20 917	17 644	8 590	66 651	97 319	(30 668)	(31.51)	98 420
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 617)	-	148	387	2 969	(1 619)	5 119	5 398	11 835	148	11 687	7 900.26	337
Transfers recognised - capital	25 926	-	15 675	-	-	20 612	5 494	5 991	32 067	17 275	14 822	85.60	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	23 289	-	15 823	387	2 969	18 992	10 612	11 359	43 932	17 423	26 509	152.15	337
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	23 289	-	15 823	387	2 969	18 992	10 612	11 359	43 932	17 423	26 509	152.15	337
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	29 446	-	17 275	11 575	4 189	14 310	6 015	5 991	30 504	17 275	13 229	76.58	11 575
Transfers recognised - capital	22 893	-	15 675	11 575	3 358	14 310	6 015	5 991	29 673	15 675	13 998	89.30	11 575
Public contributions & donations	2 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 664	-	1 600	-	831	-	-	-	831	1 600	(769)	(48.07)	-
Total sources of capital funds	29 446	-	17 275	11 575	4 189	14 310	6 015	5 991	30 504	17 275	13 229	76.58	11 575
Financial position													
Total current assets	52 018	-	36 094	53 903	9 247	48 465	78 695	78 059	78 059	53 903	24 156	44.81	53 903
Total non current assets	328 717	-	534 021	323 169	341 426	341 426	341 426	341 426	341 426	323 169	18 257	5.65	323 169
Total current liabilities	47 462	-	27 080	32 154	20 969	45 588	18 004	20 923	20 923	32 154	(11 231)	(34.63)	32 154
Total non current liabilities	3 855	-	5 714	5 714	5 134	4 134	1 134	-	-	5 714	(5 714)	(100.00)	5 714
Community wealth/Equity	325 408	-	537 310	339 294	324 549	340 169	400 983	398 562	398 562	339 294	59 358	17.50	339 294
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	36 354	-	37 125	26 497	24 277	19 997	40 738	7 687	92 878	26 497	66 181	243.77	26 497
Net cash from (used) investing	(29 574)	-	12 491	(26 156)	(4 038)	(17 353)	(5 402)	(6 486)	(36 280)	(26 156)	(10 101)	(38.61)	(26 156)
Net cash from (used) financing	(131)	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 242	-	51 096	3 578	28 756	32 399	66 735	65 935	65 935	3 578	62 357	1 742.93	3 578
Collection Rate	93.61	-	79.63	100.01	72.38	56.94	24.39	30.37	46.28	102.89	-	-	100.01
Property rates	-	-	80.00	100.00	64.91	40.21	-	19.29	30.48	100.00	-	-	100.00
Service charges	124.60	-	80.00	100.00	74.63	60.24	32.28	33.99	50.88	103.85	-	-	100.00
Service charges - electricity revenue	145.40	-	80.06	100.00	64.58	70.16	56.06	82.52	67.99	101.33	-	-	100.00
Service charges - water revenue	100.00	-	78.85	99.99	99.05	54.16	5.26	(26.97)	25.85	103.56	-	-	99.99
Service charges - sanitation revenue	69.35	-	83.34	100.00	75.98	24.54	0.09	10.85	31.82	103.22	-	-	100.00
Service charges - refuse revenue	144.18	-	79.06	100.00	78.49	72.58	(1.29)	-	38.23	113.94	-	-	100.00
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	(3 955.75)	(4 018.43)	-	(2 652.26)	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	103.25	59.73	1 282.35	85.65	975.09	303.76	99.30	-	-	103.25
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water	1 609	7%	690	3%	571	3%	18 905	87%	21 775	34%			
Electricity	1 422	20%	272	4%	220	3%	5 072	73%	6 966	11%			
Property Rates	1 539	11%	540	4%	577	4%	11 515	61%	14 171	22%			
Sanitation	669	7%	244	2%	227	2%	8 692	88%	9 833	15%			
Refuse Removal	1 134	10%	510	5%	467	4%	8 701	80%	10 812	17%			
Other	(1 132)	-372%	6	2%	19	6%	1 412	464%	304	0%			
Total Debtors	5 242	6%	2 282	4%	2 082	3%	54 296	85%	63 681	100%			
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Total Creditors													

Note: Creditors age analysis report outstanding

Northern Cape: Dawid Kruiper(NC087) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance													
Property rates	93 323	-	99 462	100 248	36 540	20 502	20 225	20 404	96 675	95 462	2 113	0.21	100 248
Service charges	371 656	-	447 595	425 381	97 641	103 917	114 498	98 269	414 325	447 585	(33 270)	(7.43)	425 391
Investment revenue	4 523	-	4 350	3 415	1 261	942	1 142	1 311	4 666	4 350	305	7.05	3 415
Transfers recognised - operational	86 781	-	93 392	96 858	33 994	27 653	22 165	3 898	87 540	93 392	(5 752)	(6.16)	96 898
Other own revenue	80 954	-	66 980	57 705	5 958	10 537	7 617	6 482	30 534	66 980	(36 446)	(54.41)	57 706
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	636 369	-	711 778	693 658	177 394	163 550	165 651	130 295	636 930	711 778	(74 948)	(10.53)	693 659
Employee costs	305 627	-	325 494	324 309	68 186	68 974	69 802	70 348	277 309	325 494	(48 185)	(14.80)	324 309
Remuneration of councillors	10 833	-	11 571	11 302	2 739	2 745	3 004	2 738	11 226	11 571	(346)	(2.99)	11 302
Depreciation & asset impairment	104 090	-	95 594	95 594	-	-	-	-	95 594	(95 594)	(100.00)	-	95 594
Finance charges	12 019	-	12 225	12 787	2 000	4 360	1 951	4 004	12 215	12 225	(10)	(0.08)	12 787
Materials and bulk purchases	232 585	-	215 747	210 502	47 243	47 217	51 615	49 341	195 415	215 747	(20 332)	(9.42)	210 502
Transfers and grants	925	-	1 546	1 409	304	105	215	334	962	1 546	(584)	(41.54)	1 409
Other expenditure	74 367	-	85 774	93 644	10 358	14 422	14 032	26 739	65 911	85 774	(20 163)	(23.51)	93 644
Total Expenditure	710 455	-	748 051	749 547	130 931	137 826	140 517	153 565	562 739	748 051	(185 312)	(24.77)	749 547
Surplus/(Deficit)	(74 086)	-	(36 274)	(55 889)	46 503	25 724	25 139	(23 270)	74 091	(36 274)	110 364	(304.26)	(55 889)
Transfers recognised - capital	34 192	-	45 689	67 652	6 803	7 081	7 310	13 349	34 643	45 689	(11 046)	(24.18)	67 652
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(39 894)	-	9 416	1 763	53 406	32 806	32 443	(9 921)	108 734	9 416	99 318	1 054.80	1 763
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(39 894)	-	9 416	1 763	53 406	32 806	32 443	(9 921)	108 734	9 416	99 318	1 054.80	1 763
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	52 692	-	104 150	140 330	11 108	18 046	11 175	29 127	69 455	104 150	(34 695)	(33.31)	140 330
Transfers recognised - capital	37 160	-	45 907	67 652	9 061	3 909	6 706	23 341	43 047	45 689	(2 643)	(5.76)	67 652
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	194	-	-	9 806	-	73	-	58	131	-	131	-	9 806
Internally generated funds	15 338	-	58 243	62 872	2 017	14 063	4 499	5 728	26 278	58 461	(32 183)	(55.05)	62 872
Total sources of capital funds	52 692	-	104 150	140 330	11 108	18 046	11 175	29 127	69 455	104 150	(34 695)	(33.31)	140 330
Financial position													
Total current assets	157 551	-	99 083	115 211	137 143	135 366	147 164	108 503	109 503	115 211	(6 708)	(5.82)	115 211
Total non current assets	2 269 326	-	2 465 442	2 353 054	2 315 826	2 333 893	2 345 035	2 398 256	2 369 256	2 353 054	15 202	0.65	2 353 054
Total current liabilities	212 828	-	155 511	209 027	117 940	106 146	99 317	103 668	103 668	209 027	(105 359)	(50.40)	209 027
Total non current liabilities	289 197	-	386 255	302 623	327 082	323 292	320 643	310 735	310 735	302 623	8 111	2.68	302 623
Community wealth/Equity	1 954 852	-	2 021 759	1 956 615	2 007 948	2 039 920	2 072 258	2 082 357	2 082 357	1 956 615	105 742	5.40	1 956 615
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	86 721	-	114 497	101 326	(8 029)	12 616	25 645	(4 728)	25 505	101 326	(76 422)	(74.98)	101 326
Net cash from (used) investing	(56 549)	-	(75 065)	(122 366)	(14 672)	(14 460)	(10 982)	(23 107)	(63 420)	(122 366)	59 536	(48.42)	(122 366)
Net cash from (used) financing	3 056	-	(14 000)	(8 819)	(686)	(3 084)	(1 886)	(3 210)	(8 867)	(8 819)	(48)	0.54	(8 819)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	76 592	-	33 262	46 734	52 955	48 067	69 845	29 801	29 801	46 734	(16 933)	(36.23)	46 734
Collection Rate	91.46	-	99.99	99.52	98.65	97.59	99.75	109.87	101.28	95.74	-	-	99.52
Property rates	100.00	-	99.96	97.49	95.21	85.30	98.31	157.93	105.64	98.26	-	-	97.49
Service charges	89.23	-	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	95.04	-	-	100.00
Service charges - electricity revenue	84.43	-	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	92.31	-	-	100.00
Service charges - water revenue	100.00	-	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.41	-	-	100.00
Service charges - sanitation revenue	100.00	-	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	-	-	100.00
Service charges - refuse revenue	100.00	-	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.25	-	-	100.00
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100.00	-	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	116.49	-	-	100.00
Debtors & Creditors %													
C-30 Days		%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water	4 705	26%	931	5%	768	4%	11 637	64%	18 042	15%			
Electricity	12 389	90%	196	1%	85	1%	1 059	8%	13 741	11%			
Property Rates	5 569	23%	490	2%	507	2%	17 688	73%	24 254	20%			
Sanitation	2 474	21%	632	5%	515	4%	8 087	69%	11 708	10%			
Refuse Removal	2 707	13%	1 230	6%	1 251	6%	16 455	76%	21 652	18%			
Other	5 278	16%	1 794	5%	1 044	3%	25 495	76%	33 611	27%			
Total Debtors	33 132	27%	5 273	4%	4 171	3%	80 431	65%	123 006	100%			
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Total Creditors	27 028	80%	2 544	7%	334	1%	4 033	12%	33 368	100%			

Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

North Cape: 21 mgwma/2007 - Table 01 Outcome Summary - Budget Statement Summary for 4th quarter ended 30 June 2019														
Description		2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										
A thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance														
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		805	-	800	800	113	216	185	152	667	800	(133)	(16.57)	800
Transfers recognised - operational		63 117	-	73 046	73 046	27 539	22 167	16 825	1 139	67 671	71 098	(3 427)	(4.82)	73 046
Other own revenue		821	-	750	750	269	744	582	451	2 015	5 250	(3 245)	(61.70)	750
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		64 544	-	74 600	74 600	27 920	23 127	17 564	1 742	70 353	77 158	(6 805)	(8.82)	74 600
Employee costs		46 818	-	50 698	50 698	19 039	14 238	11 502	10 087	54 866	50 750	4 117	8.11	50 698
Remuneration of councillors		3 728	-	4 124	4 124	1 818	973	1 012	853	4 566	4 077	489	12.00	4 124
Depreciation & asset impairment		533	-	507	507	-	-	-	200	200	589	(389)	(66.01)	507
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	-	90	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		288	-	-	-	27	(20)	45	79	132	-	132	-	-
Transfers and grants		96	-	-	-	53	-	118	193	363	-	363	-	-
Other expenditure		13 877	-	14 936	14 968	2 811	3 825	2 465	5 071	14 192	14 994	(802)	(5.35)	14 998
Total Expenditure		65 441	-	70 327	70 327	23 749	18 915	15 162	16 583	74 409	70 409	4 000	5.68	70 327
Surplus/(Deficit)		(897)	-	4 281	4 281	4 172	4 211	2 402	(14 841)	(4 057)	6 749	(10 806)	(160.11)	4 281
Transfers recognised - capital		269	-	-	-	-	271	620	1 600	2 491	-	2 491	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(608)	-	4 281	4 281	4 172	4 483	3 022	(13 241)	(1 565)	6 749	(8 315)	(123.20)	4 281
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(608)	-	4 281	4 281	4 172	4 483	3 022	(13 241)	(1 565)	6 749	(8 315)	(123.20)	4 281
Capital expenditure & funds sources														
Capital expenditure		79	-	2 905	2 905	7	856	1 568	851	3 282	2 905	377	12.98	2 905
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	810	810	-	-	-	-	-	810	(810)	(100.00)	810
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	132	-	132	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		79	-	2 095	2 095	7	856	1 568	719	3 150	2 095	1 055	50.35	2 095
Total sources of capital funds		79	-	2 905	2 905	7	856	1 568	851	3 282	2 905	377	12.98	2 905
Financial position														
Total current assets		1 389	-	4 170	4 170	1 389	14 509	15 065	1 799	1 799	4 170	(2 371)	(56.85)	4 170
Total non current assets		21 236	-	24 213	24 213	21 236	21 708	21 311	22 854	22 654	24 213	(1 560)	(6.44)	24 213
Total current liabilities		20 697	-	19 100	19 100	20 476	7 190	11 954	16 514	16 514	19 100	(2 586)	(13.54)	19 100
Total non current liabilities		34 806	-	34 591	34 591	34 806	34 806	34 806	35 182	35 182	34 591	591	1.71	34 591
Community wealth/Equity		(32 876)	-	(25 308)	(25 308)	(32 658)	(5 770)	(10 443)	(27 242)	(27 242)	(25 308)	(1 934)	7.64	(25 308)
Cash flows														
Net cash from (used) operating		273	-	4 338	4 338	7 905	4 714	(81)	(12 606)	(267)	4 338	(4 605)	(106.16)	4 338
Net cash from (used) investing		84	-	(2 405)	(2 405)	-	-	706	(664)	46	(2 405)	2 450	(101.50)	(2 405)
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		845	-	2 222	2 222	8 541	13 255	13 894	414	414	2 222	(1 808)	(81.35)	2 222
Collection Rate														
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors & Creditors %														
		0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis														
Water														
Electricity														
Property Rates														
Sanitation														
Refuse Removal														
Other		159	22%	-	0%	-	0%	570	78%	725	100%			
Total Debtors		159	22%	-	0%	-	0%	570	78%	725	100%			
Creditors														
Creditors Age Analysis														
Total Creditors		188	100%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	188	100%			

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands													
Financial Performance													
Property rates	492 400	-	541 312	541 312	275 989	72 450	97 389	85 126	530 937	541 312	(10 375)	(1.92)	541 312
Service charges	915 413	-	1 107 508	1 015 308	251 910	219 646	260 495	221 230	953 901	1 107 508	(154 507)	(13.95)	1 015 308
Investment revenue	18 700	-	20 000	15 000	612	806	1 510	6 529	9 460	20 000	(10 540)	(52.70)	15 000
Transfers recognised - operational	172 480	-	191 142	194 729	71 849	58 122	43 109	7 800	191 880	191 142	(9 261)	(4.85)	194 729
Other own revenue	242 560	-	196 145	217 145	49 534	47 256	48 974	42 690	196 456	196 145	(7 685)	(3.92)	217 145
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 845 554	-	2 056 107	1 983 495	649 593	399 286	451 457	363 398	1 863 734	2 056 107	(192 373)	(9.38)	1 983 495
Employee costs	647 306	-	716 652	636 652	158 105	169 717	151 030	160 183	648 008	716 652	(68 644)	(9.58)	636 652
Remuneration of councillors	28 408	-	29 335	29 695	6 949	6 284	7 031	8 082	29 347	29 335	(988)	(3.37)	29 695
Depreciation & asset impairment	64 443	-	69 250	69 250	-	-	-	-	69 250	(69 250)	(100.00)	-	69 250
Finance charges	27 213	-	25 796	26 299	-	13 138	-	12 652	25 790	25 799	(9)	(0.03)	26 299
Materials and bulk purchases	682 597	-	694 353	709 908	149 911	181 050	170 152	155 927	656 940	694 353	(37 413)	(5.59)	709 908
Transfers and grants	9 325	-	6 670	8 970	3 032	295	15	625	3 968	9 670	(5 702)	(58.57)	6 970
Other expenditure	393 495	-	501 797	460 178	276 362	64 217	23 875	52 879	417 334	501 797	(84 463)	(16.83)	460 178
Total Expenditure	1 832 791	-	2 046 855	2 000 941	594 260	433 702	362 076	390 349	1 786 387	2 046 856	(260 469)	(13.02)	2 000 941
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 763	-	9 252	(17 447)	55 333	(34 416)	89 381	(26 952)	83 347	9 251	74 096	800.36	(17 447)
Transfers recognised - capital	203 033	-	282 795	193 560	-	3 900	-	(3 900)	-	282 795	(282 755)	(100.00)	193 560
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	4 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	220 357	-	292 047	176 114	55 333	(30 516)	89 381	(30 852)	83 347	292 046	(208 700)	(71.46)	176 114
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	220 357	-	292 047	176 114	55 333	(30 516)	89 381	(30 852)	83 347	292 046	(208 700)	(71.46)	176 114
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	250 457	-	333 242	231 113	18 999	53 371	28 312	80 470	181 152	333 241	(152 090)	(45.64)	231 113
Transfers recognised - capital	203 033	-	282 796	193 560	12 843	49 649	24 565	53 965	141 032	282 795	(141 764)	(50.13)	193 560
Public contributions & donations	4 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	42 882	-	50 446	37 552	6 156	3 722	3 727	26 514	40 120	50 446	(10 326)	(20.47)	37 552
Total sources of capital funds	250 457	-	333 242	231 113	18 999	53 371	28 312	80 470	181 152	333 241	(152 090)	(45.64)	231 113
Financial position													
Total current assets	1 484 124	-	1 453 945	1 345 830	1 498 496	1 474 947	1 576 520	1 483 797	1 483 797	1 345 830	137 967	10.25	1 345 830
Total non current assets	1 866 966	-	2 081 615	2 073 998	1 863 946	1 932 451	1 980 804	2 039 426	2 039 426	2 073 998	(34 570)	(1.67)	2 073 998
Total current liabilities	344 136	-	273 622	273 622	319 705	376 300	421 194	449 536	449 536	273 622	175 915	64.29	273 622
Total non current liabilities	441 305	-	479 925	479 925	442 072	437 685	433 299	423 553	423 553	479 925	(56 371)	(11.75)	479 925
Community wealth/Equity	2 568 647	-	2 782 213	2 669 261	2 620 664	2 583 453	2 682 831	2 650 134	2 650 134	2 669 261	(18 146)	(0.69)	2 669 261
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	139 372	-	282 538	220 537	(2 533)	72 932	32 928	(73 428)	26 896	220 537	(190 639)	(86.44)	220 537
Net cash from (used) investing	(248 100)	-	(333 242)	(231 114)	(18 999)	(53 371)	(28 312)	(60 470)	(181 152)	(231 114)	49 962	(21.62)	(231 114)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 737)	-	(9 399)	(9 399)	-	(4 387)	-	(4 873)	(9 260)	(9 399)	140	(1.49)	(9 399)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	135 240	-	183 984	115 264	113 708	129 882	133 496	(25 273)	(25 273)	115 264	(140 536)	(121.93)	115 264
Collection Rate													
Property rates	74.74	-	79.81	82.43	52.91	118.07	81.48	93.22	81.46	78.66	-	-	82.43
Service charges	70.04	-	84.45	83.04	75.37	92.50	75.24	85.04	81.53	76.13	-	-	76.58
Service charges - electricity revenue	74.52	-	84.69	86.07	88.23	110.41	83.04	94.16	92.44	73.07	-	-	86.07
Service charges - water revenue	61.52	-	84.00	67.89	57.56	72.57	65.50	75.50	57.68	67.89	-	-	67.89
Service charges - sanitation revenue	64.04	-	84.00	92.43	52.12	60.94	58.01	60.37	57.88	93.97	-	-	92.43
Service charges - refuse revenue	63.18	-	84.00	108.58	57.53	64.91	61.97	65.58	62.49	137.79	-	-	108.58
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100.00	-	25.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	108.43	-	-	100.00
Debtors & Creditors %													
0-30 Days		31-60 Days		61-90 Days		over 90 days		Total %					
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water	22 552	6%	14 130	4%	12 271	3%	352 694	88%	401 846	18%			
Electricity	26 922	15%	7 658	4%	6 468	3%	156 027	78%	202 784	9%			
Property Rates	25 408	4%	10 148	1%	8 877	1%	538 472	94%	682 708	30%			
Sanitation	5 942	5%	3 641	3%	3 314	3%	109 288	90%	122 065	5%			
Refuse Removal	4 513	5%	2 753	3%	2 480	3%	89 935	90%	96 692	4%			
Other	20 822	3%	16 201	2%	15 203	2%	728 479	93%	790 505	34%			
Total Debtors	109 558	5%	54 542	2%	48 414	2%	2 074 904	91%	2 296 418	100%			
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Total Creditors	121 610	100%							121 610	100%			
Total Creditors	121 610	100%							121 610	100%			

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19									
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance												
Property rates	10 120	-	7 533	7 533	1 757	2 263	2 499	2 283	6 798	7 533	1 265	7 533
Service charges	37 618	-	59 208	59 208	14 771	12 830	11 834	12 053	51 493	59 208	(7 715)	59 208
Investment/revenue	430	-	203	203	20	7	96	126	252	203	50	203
Transfers recognised - operational	74 526	-	80 176	80 176	34 377	25 839	19 015	201	79 432	80 176	(744)	80 176
Other own revenue	31 326	-	29 712	29 712	9 190	8 537	8 478	9 047	35 252	29 712	5 540	29 712
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	154 020	-	176 832	176 832	60 115	49 473	41 925	23 715	175 227	176 832	(1 605)	176 832
Employee costs	57 769	-	40 022	40 022	14 895	14 324	13 765	14 122	57 135	59 782	(2 647)	40 022
Remuneration of councillors	3 832	-	4 183	4 183	977	977	960	1 003	3 949	4 183	(235)	4 183
Depreciation & asset impairment	25 040	-	28 834	28 834	7 209	7 209	2 403	-	16 820	28 834	(12 014)	28 834
Finance charges	6 788	-	6 231	6 231	43	45	34	43	164	6 231	(6 067)	6 231
Materials and bulk purchases	34 249	-	71 514	71 514	6 973	9 569	9 833	14 240	40 615	51 755	(11 140)	71 514
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	84 422	-	41 569	41 569	10 949	13 703	11 719	10 866	46 666	41 569	5 099	41 569
Total Expenditure	212 182	-	192 384	192 384	40 446	45 827	38 774	40 305	165 351	192 385	(27 034)	192 384
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 082)	-	(15 552)	(15 552)	19 699	3 647	3 151	(16 590)	9 876	(15 553)	25 429	(15 552)
Transfers recognised - capital	35 097	-	-	-	11 570	3 250	16 335	-	31 155	-	31 155	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(18 985)	-	(15 552)	(15 552)	31 239	6 897	19 486	(16 590)	41 031	(15 553)	56 584	(15 552)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(18 985)	-	(15 552)	(15 552)	31 239	6 897	19 486	(16 590)	41 031	(15 553)	56 584	(15 552)
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	35 552	-	32 710	32 710	2 069	5 105	7 579	15 746	30 498	32 710	(2 212)	32 710
Transfers recognised - capital	29 736	-	32 710	32 710	1 422	5 105	7 579	15 628	29 733	32 710	(2 977)	32 710
Public contributions & donations	5 473	-	-	-	647	-	-	-	647	-	647	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	282	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	118	-	118	-
Total sources of capital funds	35 552	-	32 710	32 710	2 069	5 105	7 579	15 746	30 498	32 710	(2 212)	32 710
Financial position												
Total current assets	115 437	-	67 302	67 302	12 277	21 491	41 349	13 967	13 867	67 302	(53 435)	67 302
Total non current assets	682 738	-	552 196	552 196	587 805	682 729	4 672	4 008	4 008	552 196	(548 189)	552 196
Total current liabilities	140 719	-	365 736	365 736	19 458	11 171	11 386	24 540	365 736	(341 196)	(38 299)	365 736
Total non current liabilities	20 425	-	45 712	45 712	3 568	2 497	-	-	45 712	(45 712)	(100,00)	45 712
Community wealth/Equity	637 032	-	208 050	208 050	577 056	690 553	34 634	(6 666)	(6 666)	208 050	(214 716)	208 050
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	38 788	-	17 274	17 274	2 954	17 237	29 410	(14 636)	34 963	17 274	17 689	17 274
Net cash from (used) investing	(37 925)	-	(32 710)	(32 710)	(3 477)	(5 105)	(5 229)	(15 471)	(30 282)	(32 710)	2 428	(32 710)
Net cash from (used) financing	(92)	-	-	-	(18)	0	(13)	36	7	-	7	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 069	-	(13 438)	(13 438)	213	12 346	35 513	5 440	5 440	(13 438)	18 078	(13 438)
Collection Rate	29.21	-	54.67	54.67	22.50	31.87	35.58	33.18	30.64	54.67	-	54.67
Property rates	-	-	35.00	35.00	46.25	30.20	24.06	29.25	31.42	35.00	-	35.00
Service charges	57.72	-	35.00	35.00	30.97	51.96	60.62	57.20	49.01	35.00	-	35.00
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	35.00	35.00	55.55	139.72	165.89	135.32	115.87	35.00	-	35.00
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	35.00	35.00	11.58	12.42	13.84	19.30	13.88	35.00	-	35.00
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	35.01	35.01	26.86	14.72	15.64	6.95	16.73	35.00	-	35.01
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	35.00	35.00	17.05	19.29	13.55	17.43	16.90	35.00	-	35.00
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	100.00	100.00	0.08	0.13	2.44	0.10	0.70	100.00	-	100.00
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %			
Debtors Age Analysis												
Water	2 850	2%	2 883	2%	2 875	2%	182 958	95%	171 607	41%		
Electricity	1 545	5%	1 196	4%	1 119	4%	26 956	87%	30 826	7%		
Property Rates	1 157	2%	1 102	2%	1 055	2%	57 230	95%	60 604	14%		
Sanitation	446	2%	488	2%	455	2%	28 080	95%	29 471	7%		
Refuse Removal	1 517	2%	1 469	2%	1 466	2%	82 225	95%	86 677	21%		
Other	284	1%	290	1%	282	1%	40 574	98%	41 440	10%		
Total Debtors	7 850	2%	7 429	2%	7 253	2%	388 094	95%	420 828	100%		
Creditors												
Creditors Age Analysis												
	10 006	7%	8 350	6%	14 016	10%	113 789	78%	146 151	100%		
Total Creditors	10 006	7%	8 350	6%	14 016	10%	113 789	78%	146 151	100%		

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19									
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %
R thousands												Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance												
Property rates	7 445	-	9 418	9 418	2 684	2 338	2 386	1 156	6 574	9 418	(944)	(9.9%)
Service charges	33 979	-	42 785	41 976	9 978	8 732	7 403	5 218	31 331	42 785	(11 454)	(26.77%)
Investment revenue	636	-	268	268	26	3	-	-	29	268	(239)	(89.30%)
Transfers recognised - operational	46 909	-	47 412	46 186	19 613	12 177	11 661	-	43 451	47 412	(3 961)	(8.35%)
Other own revenue	37 823	-	16 732	17 214	3 204	3 909	3 488	2 954	12 955	16 732	(3 776)	(22.57%)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	128 582	-	116 615	115 862	35 595	28 958	24 948	9 028	95 340	116 615	(20 275)	(17.39%)
Employee costs	41 810	-	42 412	49 328	8 658	10 612	8 920	5 859	34 246	42 412	(8 166)	(19.25%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 066	-	3 398	3 449	754	781	945	567	3 047	3 398	(352)	(10.35%)
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 845	-	14 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 579	(14 579)	(100.00%)
Finance charges	7 653	-	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	252	(252)	(100.00%)
Materials and bulk purchases	32 293	-	43 971	25 610	1 799	4 677	1 959	1 326	9 663	43 971	(34 308)	(78.02%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	59 307	-	45 461	45 021	1 737	4 977	4 151	1 841	12 447	45 461	(33 014)	(72.82%)
Total Expenditure	159 578	-	150 073	123 432	13 148	21 847	15 615	9 592	59 402	150 073	(90 672)	(60.42%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 004)	-	(33 458)	(8 370)	22 357	5 911	9 334	(564)	36 938	(33 458)	70 397	(210.40%)
Transfers recognised - capital	14 612	-	30 166	30 166	89	-	13	-	81	30 166	(30 085)	(99.73%)
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(17 372)	-	(3 292)	21 796	22 426	5 911	9 346	(564)	37 020	(3 292)	40 312	(1 224.47%)
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 372)	-	(3 292)	21 796	22 426	5 911	9 346	(564)	37 020	(3 292)	40 312	(1 224.47%)
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	16 643	-	30 166	30 166	545	2 719	11 382	4 418	19 063	30 166	(11 103)	(36.81%)
Transfers recognised - capital	15 538	-	30 166	30 166	545	2 719	11 382	4 418	19 063	30 166	(11 103)	(36.81%)
Public contributions & donations	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	16 643	-	30 166	30 166	545	2 719	11 382	4 418	19 063	30 166	(11 103)	(36.81%)
Financial position												
Total current assets	34 993	-	107 265	107 285	35 765	35 765	35 765	35 765	35 765	107 285	(71 520)	(66.66%)
Total non current assets	249 251	-	117 121	117 121	247 208	247 208	247 208	247 208	247 208	117 121	130 087	111.07%
Total current liabilities	156 444	-	109 675	109 675	156 439	156 439	156 439	156 439	156 439	109 675	46 763	42.84%
Total non current liabilities	20 766	-	20 317	20 317	20 921	20 921	20 921	20 921	20 921	20 317	605	2.98%
Community wealth/Equity	107 034	-	94 414	94 414	105 613	105 613	105 613	105 613	105 613	94 414	11 198	11.85%
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	20 067	-	43 756	21 796	14 597	(3 409)	3 631	(6 328)	8 681	21 796	(13 115)	(60.17%)
Net cash from (used) investing	(16 291)	-	(26 717)	-	(545)	(2 719)	(11 382)	(4 418)	(19 063)	-	(19 063)	-
Net cash from (used) financing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 897	-	2 137	21 796	14 043	7 915	394	(18 382)	(18 382)	21 796	(32 178)	(147.63%)
Collection Rate	41.83	-	58.42	100.00	17.53	28.29	38.86	28.24	27.51	98.86	-	-
Property rates	157.92	-	60.00	100.00	28.93	27.77	66.51	29.24	37.20	100.00	-	-
Service charges	30.06	-	58.16	100.00	17.25	34.11	47.81	36.41	32.36	98.11	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	19.37	-	53.70	100.00	20.49	54.06	94.08	64.34	51.18	106.15	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	37.54	-	60.00	100.00	19.28	18.49	19.86	17.41	18.88	99.89	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	63.62	-	53.54	100.00	4.36	10.04	7.22	9.86	7.65	77.23	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	35.77	-	49.25	100.00	15.76	10.27	13.72	8.72	12.42	91.85	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	60.00	100.00	6.11	5.51	6.10	1.91	5.64	100.00	-	-
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %			
Debtors Age Analysis												
Water												
Electricity												
Property Rates												
Sanitation												
Refuse Removal												
Other												
Total Debtors												
Creditors												
Creditors Age Analysis												
Total Creditors												

Note: Debtors and Creditors age analysis reports

Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19									
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance												
Property rates	-	-	27 146	27 146	7 167	6 114	1 958	6 122	21 420	27 146	(5 726)	(21.06)
Service charges	-	-	152 790	152 790	38 074	175 390	152 234	34 121	397 819	152 790	245 029	160.37
Investment revenue	-	-	2 800	2 800	2	-	22	275	299	2 800	(2 501)	(89.31)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	96 849	96 849	54 823	54	11 864	14 857	81 598	96 849	(15 251)	(15.75)
Other own revenue	-	-	34 543	34 543	9 449	6 131	8 844	10 985	35 410	34 543	(1 134)	(3.28)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	314 128	314 128	107 535	187 688	172 882	66 388	534 546	314 128	220 418	70.17
Employee costs	-	-	101 810	101 810	21 232	20 367	21 323	21 612	85 154	101 810	(16 657)	(16.36)
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	7 110	7 110	1 736	1 736	1 918	1 797	7 187	7 110	77	1.09
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	13 208	13 208	-	1	-	-	1	13 208	(13 206)	(99.99)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	101 749	101 749	6 734	23 691	15 975	4 983	51 363	101 749	(50 386)	(49.50)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	531	30	527	35	1 123	-	1 123	-
Other expenditure	-	-	79 919	79 919	5 279	6 929	9 085	6 012	27 305	79 919	(52 613)	(65.83)
Total Expenditure	-	-	303 796	303 796	35 513	53 974	48 328	34 439	172 154	303 796	(131 642)	(43.33)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	10 332	10 332	72 023	134 314	124 133	31 921	362 391	10 332	352 060	3 407.54
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	68 891	68 891	13 000	6 200	-	4 000	25 200	68 891	(45 691)	(66.32)
Contributors recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	79 223	79 223	85 023	140 514	124 133	35 921	385 591	79 223	306 369	386.72
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	79 223	79 223	85 023	140 514	124 133	35 921	385 591	79 223	306 369	386.72
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	-	-	68 891	69 306	4 705	15 314	12 580	9 239	41 847	68 891	(27 044)	(39.26)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	60 892	60 892	4 705	15 314	11 123	8 493	39 954	60 892	(21 258)	(34.91)
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	7 999	8 414	-	-	1 467	746	2 213	7 999	(5 786)	(72.33)
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	68 891	69 306	4 705	15 314	12 580	9 239	41 847	68 891	(27 044)	(39.26)
Financial position												
Total current assets	-	-	79 821	(242 412)	-	-	-	-	-	(242 412)	242 412	(100.00)
Total non current assets	-	-	233 446	69 306	-	-	-	-	-	69 306	(69 306)	(100.00)
Total current liabilities	-	-	200 747	(246 552)	-	-	-	-	-	(246 552)	246 552	(100.00)
Total non current liabilities	-	-	33 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	79 223	75 446	-	-	-	-	-	75 446	(75 446)	(100.00)
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	71 911	151 017	46 139	84 927	95 536	46 392	272 984	151 017	121 978	80.77
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	(68 891)	(69 306)	(4 705)	18 258	12 580	8 527	34 680	(69 306)	103 986	(150.04)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	2 128	81 710	41 434	144 629	252 755	307 674	307 674	81 710	225 964	276.54
Collection Rate	-	-	82.65	82.82	34.75	12.16	13.12	29.70	16.93	82.82	-	82.82
Property rates	-	-	66.66	78.40	39.54	39.23	136.61	26.98	43.92	78.40	-	78.40
Service charges	-	-	82.39	79.24	41.89	11.40	11.76	36.11	16.42	79.24	-	79.24
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	82.79	83.75	51.52	9.33	6.96	46.86	13.53	83.75	-	83.75
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	82.79	82.26	41.48	35.90	81.41	26.88	41.75	82.26	-	82.26
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	81.00	58.74	11.74	27.37	39.78	13.49	20.34	58.74	-	58.74
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	80.00	67.43	19.21	20.33	60.68	14.65	22.52	67.43	-	67.43
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	80.80	102.48	1.87	6.62	6.61	3.64	4.39	102.48	-	102.48
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %			
Debtors Age Analysis												
Water	5 192	3%	3 717	2%	4 272	3%	136 294	91%	149 416	27%		
Electricity	6 016	16%	2 049	5%	1 830	4%	27 862	74%	37 557	7%		
Property Rates	1 967	3%	1 710	2%	1 560	2%	70 646	93%	75 884	14%		
Sanitation	1 415	1%	1 306	1%	1 275	1%	91 377	96%	95 373	17%		
Refuse Removal	611	1%	845	1%	827	1%	59 463	96%	62 046	11%		
Other	3 504	3%	3 256	3%	3 181	2%	117 654	92%	127 635	23%		
Total Debtors	19 006	3%	12 884	2%	12 746	2%	503 276	92%	547 912	100%		
Creditors												
Creditors Age Analysis												
Water	5 753	3%	3 168	2%	7 761	4%	183 934	92%	200 615	100%		
Total Creditors	5 753	3%	3 168	2%	7 761	4%	183 934	92%	200 615	100%		

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9) - Table C1 Schedule Quarterly Budget Statement Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2019

Description	2017/18	2018/19	Budget year 2018/19										
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Q1 Sept Actual	Q2 Dec Actual	Q3 Mar Actual	Q4 June Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	5 830	-	4 805	4 805	7 000	(4 702)	1 605	1 638	5 541	4 805	736	15.32	4 805
Transfers recognised - operational	117 698	-	121 311	121 311	48 687	573	36 442	31 251	119 953	121 311	(1 358)	(1.12)	121 311
Other own revenue	1 269	-	1 503	1 803	265	683	(581)	372	739	1 503	(764)	(50.85)	1 803
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	124 816	-	127 619	127 919	55 952	(3 445)	40 465	33 261	126 233	127 619	(1 386)	(1.09)	127 919
Employee costs	57 917	-	72 892	72 461	13 425	13 893	13 565	15 494	56 377	72 692	(16 315)	(22.44)	72 491
Remuneration of councillors	6 567	-	5 875	7 230	1 655	1 659	1 842	1 544	8 700	5 875	824	14.03	7 230
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 877	-	3 551	3 869	-	1 208	945	519	2 672	3 551	(879)	(24.74)	3 999
Finance charges	451	-	222	222	-	136	-	68	204	222	(19)	(8.36)	222
Materials and bulk purchases	1 455	-	1 635	1 612	170	419	398	144	1 121	1 635	(514)	(31.43)	1 612
Transfers and grants	24 796	-	8 873	8 373	56	3 865	524	1 794	6 209	8 873	(2 664)	(30.03)	8 373
Other expenditure	22 480	-	35 669	35 096	3 270	7 667	5 774	7 172	23 583	35 669	(11 786)	(33.04)	35 668
Total Expenditure	117 544	-	128 517	128 926	18 576	28 846	23 038	26 705	97 165	128 517	(31 352)	(24.40)	128 926
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 274	-	(898)	(1 007)	37 376	(32 292)	17 427	6 556	29 068	(898)	29 966	(3 335.55)	(1 007)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	577	1 226	1 802	-	1 802	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	7 274	-	(898)	(1 007)	37 376	(32 292)	18 004	7 782	30 870	(898)	31 768	(3 536.17)	(1 007)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 274	-	(898)	(1 007)	37 376	(32 292)	18 004	7 782	30 870	(898)	31 768	(3 536.17)	(1 007)
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	3 865	-	8 050	11 130	3 668	1 165	120	1 964	6 917	8 050	(1 133)	(14.07)	11 130
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 865	-	8 050	11 130	3 668	1 165	120	1 964	6 917	8 050	(1 133)	(14.07)	11 130
Total sources of capital funds	3 865	-	8 050	11 130	3 668	1 165	120	1 964	6 917	8 050	(1 133)	(14.07)	11 130
Financial position													
Total current assets	63 833	-	44 551	60 983	97 883	104 651	116 880	93 257	93 257	80 883	32 264	52.80	80 983
Total non current assets	58 161	-	65 685	60 883	61 829	61 771	60 909	62 339	62 339	60 883	1 446	2.37	60 883
Total current liabilities	17 719	-	24 757	17 719	17 921	57 132	50 323	20 554	20 554	17 719	2 835	16.00	17 719
Total non current liabilities	28 490	-	32 000	26 480	26 430	28 420	28 392	28 367	28 367	28 490	(103)	(0.36)	28 490
Community wealth/Equity	75 785	-	53 489	75 677	113 162	80 370	96 874	106 659	106 656	75 977	30 979	40.54	75 677
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	1 952	-	4 774	5 014	36 822	10 073	11 681	(22 440)	36 115	5 014	31 101	620.34	5 014
Net cash from (used) investing	1 225	-	(7 836)	(11 016)	(3 861)	(7 136)	(117)	(1 961)	(13 075)	(11 016)	(2 059)	18.59	(11 016)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 208)	-	(2 485)	(2 485)	(2 485)	(1 194)	(1 261)	(1 261)	(2 455)	(2 485)	29	(1.17)	(2 485)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	61 972	-	41 401	54 281	80 083	91 828	103 370	77 707	77 707	54 281	23 426	43.16	54 281
Collection Rate													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors & Creditors %	0-30 Days	%	31-60 Days	%	61-90 Days	%	over 90 days	%	Total %				
Debtors Age Analysis													
Water													
Electricity													
Property Rates													
Sanitation													
Refuse Removal													
Other	355	20%	256	14%	86	5%	1 167	61%	1 805	100%			
Total Debtors	355 046	20%	255 887	14%	86 478	5%	1 107 448	61%	1 805	100%			
Creditors													
Creditors Age Analysis													
Total Creditors													

NOTICE 96 OF 2019

SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOOLS ACT, 84 OF 1996 as amended
NORTHERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

CALL FOR COMMENTS ON NOTICE FOR CODE OF CONDUCT FOR MEMBERS OF THE SCHOOL GOVERNING BODIES

The Notice for the Code of conduct for members of the school Governing Bodies Amendment is hereby published for comment.

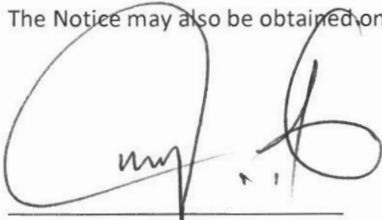
All interested persons and organisations are invited to comment on the Notice in writing and direct their comments to:

The Head of Department: Education, Private Bag X5029, KIMBERLEY 8301 or 156 Barkly Road, Homestead, Kimberley 8301

Kindly provide the name, address, telephone and fax numbers and email address for the person or organization submitting the comment

The comments must reach the Department by 11 October 2019.

The Notice may also be obtained on ncdoe.ncpg.gov.za



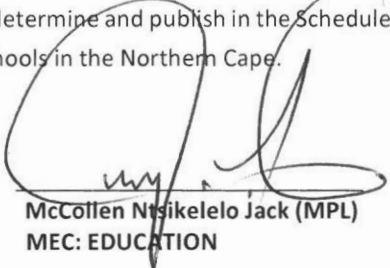
McCollen Ntsikelelo Jack (MPL)
MEC: EDUCATION

OFFICIAL NOTICE

NOTICE NO OF 2019

SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOOLS ACT, 84 OF 1998 as amended

I, **Mc COLLEN NTSIKELELO JACK**, Member of the Executive Council responsible for education in the Province of the Northern Cape, acting in terms of Section 18A (1) of the South African Schools Act, 1996, hereby determine and publish in the Schedule hereto the Code of Conduct for Members of the School Governing Bodies for public schools in the Northern Cape.



McCollen Ntsikelelo Jack (MPL)
MEC: EDUCATION

SCHEDULE

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR MEMBERS OF GOVERNING BODIES FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS

PREAMBLE

Members of school governing bodies in public schools, recognize the supremacy of the constitution, and in particular that the education system has to strive to:

Heal the divisions of the past and support the establishment of a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights, and to improve the quality of life of all learners and to free the potential of each:

Recognize further that while the State has the obligation to make education available and accessible, its efforts have to be complemented by the commitment and acceptance of responsibility by each member of a school governing body to uphold the values and principles contained in the constitution;

Accept that the interests of education require a system of schools which will redress past injustices in educational provision, provide an education of a high quality for all learners and, in so doing, lay a strong foundation for the development of all people's talents and capabilities, advance transformation of society, combat racism and sexism and all other forms of unfair discrimination and prejudice, contribute to the eradication of poverty and economic well-being of the province, protect and advance our diverse culture and languages, uphold the rights of all learners, parents and educators, and promote their acceptance of responsibility for the organization, governance and funding of schools in partnership with the State.

Therefore adopt, of our free will, this Code of Conduct aimed at upholding the above values and principles, and establishing a disciplined and purposeful school environment dedicated to the improvement and maintenance of a quality governance structure to which we are elected, appointment or co-opted

1. Definitions

In this Code of conduct all words, phrases or terminology shall have the same meaning attached to them in the constitution, South African School Act, 1996 and the Northern Cape School Act, 1996:

“Act” means the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996), as amended;

“Circuit Manager” means an official responsible for the management of a cluster of schools within a circuit;

“Code of Conduct” means a set of rules regulating the behaviour of members of governing bodies;

“Constitution” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“day” means a school day;

“Department” means the Northern Cape Department of Education;

“District Manager” means the official responsible for the management of education at the district level;

“educator” means any person who teaches, educates or trains other persons or who provides professional educational services at a public school including professional therapy and educational psychological services but does not include a person who is appointed to exclusively perform extra-curricular duties;

“governing body” means a body as defined in the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996);

“Head of Department” means the Head of the Department of Education in the Province of Northern Cape;

“stake holder” means any member of the governing body, parent, owner of private land on which a public school is situated, an official

of the department or member of the community;

“learner” means any person enrolled at a public school, receiving education or obliged to receive education in terms of the South

African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996);

“legal representative” means either a practising attorney, non-practising attorney, an advocate, a non-practising advocate, legal

advisor, prosecutor, magistrate, judge or any other person with a legal qualification that practises in any field of law;

"member" means a member of a school governing body of a public school in the Northern Cape as defined in Section 23(1), 24(1) of SASA.

"member of staff" means a person appointed according to the Public Service Act, 1994 (Act No.103 of 1994), or the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996), as amended, and who is not an educator at a school;

"Member of the Executive Council" means the Member of the Executive Council of the Province of Northern Cape, responsible for Education in the Province;

"Official" means office based employee of the Department employed in terms of the Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act No. 76 of 1998), as amended, or the Public Service Act, 1994 (Act No.103 of 1994);

"principal" means an educator appointed or acting as the head of a public school; and

"Public School" means a public school which enrolls learners in one or more grades from grade R (reception) to grade 12 including, where applicable, a special needs school and a school that provides education with a specialised focus on talent.

2. Purpose

The purpose of this Code of Conduct is to –

- (a) promote a standard Code of Conduct that is applicable to all members of governing bodies;
- (b) assist members in conducting themselves in accordance with the Code of Conduct;
- (c) establish minimum standards of expected behaviour for members of governing bodies;
- (d) assist in eliminating or minimising conflict amongst members of governing bodies whilst dealing with misconduct;
- (e) promote and maintain good governance in schools in order to provide quality education;
- (f) provide a standard framework within which all members of governing bodies must operate; assist members of governing bodies when supporting the principal, educators and members of staff at the school in the performance of their duties.

3. Application

This Code of Conduct shall be applicable to all members of governing bodies in public schools within the Province of Northern Cape, with effect from the date of publication of this notice.

4. Disclosure of information

- (a) A member of the governing body must treat all information that he or she obtains in his or her capacity of being a member of the governing body as confidential unless the law prescribes otherwise.
 - (b) The governing body may classify and minute all information it deems to be confidential at its discretion.
 - (3) This information must remain confidential even after a member ceases to be a member of a governing body;
- (4) statements or information provided to the media including social networking sites or to any person, relating to the governing body, a member of the governing body, the school, a parent, a learner or any staff of the school, shall only be given with the consent of the governing body and/or by person(s) authorised in terms of legislation, policy or rules of the governing body;

- (5) A member may not disseminate false information or unsubstantiated allegations via any means whatsoever including any social networking sites about the governing body or any member of the governing body, the school, a parent, a learner or any staff members at the school.

5. General Code of Conduct for members of a school governing body

(1) A member of a governing body must –

- (a) at all times conduct himself or herself in a manner that will promote the best interests of the school;
 - (b) conduct himself or herself at all times in a manner that will bring credit to the governing body of the school;
 - (c) conduct himself or herself in a responsible and sensible manner in the performance of his or her duties as a member of the governing body;
 - (d) only perform governance related duties to the best of his or her ability;
 - (e) ensure that the work of the governing body is carried out lawfully and in accordance with the Constitution of the governing body;
 - (f) conduct himself or herself at all times in a respectable manner;
 - (g) disclose any information that relates to his or her conduct, especially in respect of the National Register of Sex Offenders (NRSO) compiled in terms of the Sexual Offences and Related Matters Amendment Act, 2007 (Act No. 32 of 2007), or any other Acts relating to offences committed against children and which information may not have been known to the school prior to the member's election or appointment. Any member who fails to disclose such information shall, after due process being followed, vacate his or her seat immediately upon such information becoming known to the school or the department;
 - (h) conduct himself or herself at all times in a manner conducive to the smooth running of the school and of the meetings of the governing body;
 - (i) adhere to the provisions of the Constitution of the governing body as set out in section 18 of the Act;
 - (j) exercise care to ensure that he or she protects the property of a school;
 - (k) act with fidelity, honesty, integrity and in the best interest of the public school when administering, controlling and managing the property of the school; and
- (l) In writing, excuse himself or herself if he or she is unable to attend two (2) consecutive ordinary meetings of the governing body, failing which he or she will no longer be eligible to be a member of the governing body.

(2) A member of a governing body must –

- (a) conduct himself or herself in a manner that promotes the professional management of a school or with any educator's performance of his or her duties;
- (a) conduct himself or herself in a manner that promotes the work of a member of staff in the performance of his or her duties at the school;
- (b) ensure the implementation of decisions that were duly adopted by the governing body;
- (c) refrain from interfering with learners during any school activity or do anything that may be construed as interference with learners during a school activity. Any conduct in furtherance of the member's responsibilities as a member of the governing body during a school activity will not be construed as interference;
- (d) refrain from conducting himself or herself in a manner that may harm the relationship of trust between the governing body and the school;
- (e) refrain from any action which may bring him or her and/or the school into disrepute or in any manner whatsoever harm the good name of the school, the governing body or any member of the school community.

6. Serious Misconduct

The following constitutes serious misconduct and any member may, after due process is followed, be found guilty of serious misconduct if he or she –

- (a) possesses or consumes intoxicating substances, alcohol or illegal drugs whilst performing governing body functions and duties;
- (b) carries on his or her person or uses unauthorised, unlawful or illegal dangerous objects to harm other persons during any school activity and whilst performing his or her governing body functions and duties;
- (c) engages in a sexual relationship with a learner of a public school;
- (d) participates, initiates or conducts a corrupt, unethical, immoral or unbecoming relationship with any person in the school governing body or the school where he or she is a member of the governing body;
- (e) conducts himself or herself in a manner which will affect his or her powers of decision making in the governing body;
- (f) brings the name of the school or the governing body into disrepute;
- (g) verbally abuses a learner, parent, educator or member of staff employed at the school or another member of the school governing body;
- (h) misuses or abuses school property and resources;
- (i) abuses or misuses his or her position as a member of the governing body in any manner whatsoever;
- (j) accepts or gives bribes or favours to any person in the performance of his or her duties as a member of the governing body;
- (k) uses his or her position as a member of the governing body for personal gain or for the benefit or gain of his or her relatives, acquaintances, friends or any other person;
- (l) unduly influences the procurement processes of the school for personal gain or for purposes of enriching friends, acquaintances, relatives or any other person;
- (m) hinders the Department's investigations into the conduct of any person and in particular investigations relating to any other member of the governing body, learner, educator or member of staff employed at the school or hinders investigations into any other matter whatsoever;
- (n) fails to perform the functions mandated to him or her as a member of the governing body;
- (o) binds the school into unauthorised, unlawful or financially wasteful contracts by entering into or negotiating contracts that are not beneficial to the school or that negatively affects the school's budget;
- (p) requests or accepts any personal or financial favours or gain by virtue of conducting any duties or activities of the governing body;
- (q) exempts or directs the governing body to exempt himself or herself or any other member of the governing body from the payment of school fees contrary to the school fee exemption policy;
- (r) receives any concession in school fees payment for his or her children attending a school where he or she is a member by virtue of his or her position on the governing body and not in accordance with the school fee exemption policy;
- (s) grants concessions in school fees to any member of the school staff or to another member of the governing body who would otherwise not qualify in terms of the school fee exemption policy;
- (t) sells, possesses or deals in illegal drugs or intoxicating liquor in or out of the school premises or during any school activity. Should any member operate a liquor business, same shall not be located within 50 m of the school boundary fence and shall not allow entry of under-aged persons in the business;
- (u) operates a business of a sexual nature which renders services of a sexual nature or sells items related to a sexual activity;

- (v) conducts any business on the school premises which is in conflict with the school policies or the department's policies or which adversely affects teaching and learning at the school delays staff recruitment, staff selection and placement procedures without any lawful or reasonable grounds;
- (w) delays staff recruitment, staff selection and placement procedures without lawful or reasonable grounds;
- (x) involves himself or herself in acts of nepotism, bribery, corruption or favouritism in the staff recruitment, selection and placement procedures;
- (y) commits any act of bribery, corruption or favouritism in the admission of learners;
- (aa) charges or instructs the principal to charge any administration, registration or any other type of fee for the admission of learners (excluding school fees, where applicable);
- (bb) commits any act of theft or fraud whilst executing governing body functions;
- (cc) utters any racist, sexist or xenophobic words or displays such behaviour towards any learner, parent, member of staff, member of the governing body, any departmental official or any other person at the school or during any school activity;
- (dd) participates or causes, directs or incites other members of the governing body, parents, learners or members of staff to participate in unlawful, immoral or unethical activities;
- (ee) conducts himself or herself in any manner whatsoever that will affect good governance and management of a school; and
- (ff) conducts a corrupt relationship with another member of the governing body, staff or any other person at the school which hinders the smooth running of the school.
- (z) in any way, conducts himself or herself in a manner that conflicts with the vision or mission of the school or any policy or legislation administered by the Department;

7. Conduct Relating to Financial Management

Financial misconduct is an act of serious misconduct and every member of a governing body must:-

- (a) maintain the highest standard of ethical behaviour in matters pertaining to funds and the management of school funds;
- (b) ensure utmost honesty and confidentiality in dealing with documentation and records pertaining to the financial matters of the school;
- (c) ensure that the resources of the school, and especially financial resources, are managed and utilised responsibly;

- (d) ensure that all school financial matters are conducted honestly and in accordance with the applicable policies, rules, regulations and prescripts as determined by the Minister of Education, the Member of the Executive Council or the Head of Department and the governing body;
- (e) accept assistance from the school principal in respect of the financial regulations, policies, the relevant prescripts and Acts with regard to the management of the school funds;
- (f) consider the policy advice on the financial implications of decisions relating to the financial matters of the school from the school principal;
- (g) ensure that all school accounts are managed in a proper manner in accordance with generally acceptable accounting practices and which must be in accordance with the Act, relevant policies and practices;
- (h) inform the governing body of his or her immediate relatives, business partners, friends or any other acquaintances who may have an interest in financial matters relating to the governing body;
- (i) recuse himself or herself from any item on the agenda of a meeting that discusses a financial matter which affects the member or in which the member has an interest;
- (j) ensure that procedures are in place for the collection of monies, their safe keeping, use and the banking thereof;
- (k) not bind the school into any contracts without the consent of the governing body, the Member of the Executive Council or any other relevant authority;
- (l) abstain from voting on any financial matters or contracting on behalf of a school if the member is a minor; and
- (m) report any maladministration or mismanagement of school finances to the Chairperson of the Governing Body, the Circuit Manager or other relevant authority

8. Breach of code of conduct

- (1) Any member who breaches this Code of Conduct must be subjected to the disciplinary process in terms of this Code of Conduct.
- (2) In the event of a member being found guilty of serious misconduct after a disciplinary hearing, a sanction shall be imposed on the member in terms of clause 11.
- (3) The Member of the Executive Council may, from time to time, declare other forms of serious misconduct, general misconduct or serious financial misconduct and such declaration shall be accepted as constituting serious misconduct, general misconduct or serious financial misconduct.
- (4) A member found guilty of a serious act of misconduct may be suspended or have his or her membership of the governing body terminated by the Head of Department.
- (5) Should there be any evidence of misconduct by the principal, educator or a non-educator in terms of this code then it may form the basis for a disciplinary hearing against the principal, educator or non-educator in terms of the respective codes of conduct applicable to that particular official.
- (6) A member found to be in breach of this clause may, in addition to any other sanction, be requested to –
 - (a) publish at his or her cost a retraction of the offensive statement or information; and
 - (b) issue an apology to the person or institution affected by the disclosure, dissemination or publication of information.

9. Process of handling complaints of misconduct

(1) Should any interested party have any complaint –

(a) pertaining to the conduct concerning a member of the governing body other than the chairperson, such complaint must be lodged in writing with the chairperson and the chairperson must immediately report the alleged complaint to the Chief Director responsible for the School management and Support;

(b) pertaining to the conduct of a chairperson, the complainant must lodge his or her complaint, in writing, with the principal and the principal must immediately report the alleged complaint to the Circuit Manager responsible for the school and must inform the Chairperson of the Governing Body.

(2) Upon receipt of a complaint against any member of a governing body including the principal, the District Director must –

(a) within seven (7) days acknowledge, in writing, receipt of any complaint lodged with him or her and must determine the seriousness of the alleged misconduct, giving reasons for such determination;

(b) within fourteen (14) days of receipt of a less serious or minor complaint –

(i) attend to the complaint at circuit level;

(ii) notify the District Manager of the action and decision that he or she has taken in respect of the said complaint; and

(iii) inform the complainant and governing body in writing of the outcome of the complaint and the reasons for his or her decision; and

(c) within seven (7) days of receipt of any complaint relating to serious misconduct or a complaint relating to financial misconduct, conduct a preliminary investigation and submit the investigation report to the District Manager for the District Manager's action.

(3) Any complainant may notify the District Manager of his or her dissatisfaction with –

(a) the non-compliance by the Circuit Manager with prescribed time frames in dealing with the matter; (b) the determination made by the Circuit manager; or (c) both (a) and (b) above.

(4) Upon considering the determination by the Circuit Manager that the complaint was one of serious misconduct, the District Manager may request the Head of Department to impose a precautionary suspension of not more than fourteen (14) days pending a disciplinary hearing under the following circumstances – (a) if it is likely that the member will interfere with witnesses;

(b) where the possibility exists that potential witnesses will be threatened or intimidated;

(c) where the possibility exists that evidence may be tampered with; or (d) any other valid reason.

(5) If it is a serious complaint, the District Manager, after considering the determination of the Circuit Manager in terms of sub-clause 2, must within seven (7) days direct that –

(a) a tribunal be constituted;

(b) the Chairperson of the Governing Body serve on the disciplinary tribunal responsible for conducting the disciplinary hearing subject to the provisions of sub-clause 9(6) below; and

- (c) the disciplinary hearing be conducted within fourteen (14) days of the precautionary suspension.
- (6) If the chairperson is implicated then the deputy chairperson must serve on the tribunal, however, should both the chairperson and the deputy chairperson be implicated then another member appointed by the governing body should be part of the tribunal.
- (7) The following members of the governing body shall not be eligible to serve on the disciplinary tribunal –
 - (a) any member who has been directly involved with the events or conduct in question;
 - (b) any person related to the implicated member or where a conflict of interest exists between the person and the member implicated;
 - (c) the school principal; and
 - (d) learner members of the governing body.
- (8) The tribunal must constitute of at least four (4) people and must include the following –
 - (a) an official of the Governance and Management component at district level;
 - (b) any other official from the Department with the necessary expertise and competence in disciplinary proceedings; and (c) two (2) members of the governing body appointed by the governing body, one being the chairperson in terms of sub-clause 5(b).
- (9) The District Manager must appoint, in writing, the two departmental officials in terms of sub-clause 8 above.
- (10) The District Manager or his or her delegate, who is duly appointed in terms of a written delegation, must preside over the meeting of the tribunal to elect the chairperson.
- (11) The governing body must appoint, in writing, in the Departmental approved template the governing body representatives in the tribunal.
- (12) The tribunal must provide secretariat services.
- (13) In matters concerning financial misconduct, an additional member with the necessary financial background and expertise shall be co-opted to the tribunal by members of the tribunal.
- (14) A governing body may request the assistance of a governing body association in preparing for the hearing and for the purpose of representing the governing body as the initiator at the hearing.

10. Disciplinary Hearing

- (1) The tribunal must give seven (7) days' written notice of the disciplinary hearing to a member who is alleged to have committed serious misconduct.
- (2) The notice must contain –
 - (a) the charges preferred against the member;
 - (b) the venue, date and time of the hearing;
 - (c) information to the member that the disciplinary hearing will proceed in the member's absence if a member without just cause and documentary proof (where applicable) fails to turn up for the hearing;
 - (d) the right of the member to have a representative from the governing body or any other person present during the hearing to represent him or her: Provided that that person is not a legal representative; (e) clear notification that representation by a legal representative will not be allowed;
 - (f) the right to call witnesses in support of his or her defense; and
 - (g) any other relevant information relating to the disciplinary hearing.
- (3) The disciplinary tribunal shall appoint a chairperson from amongst the members of the tribunal.

(4) The chairperson of the tribunal must determine the procedure to be followed at the hearing but he or she must take into account the following –

- (a) the right of each party to have a fair and just hearing;
 - (b) the right to allow witness evidence, cross-examining and re-examining of witnesses;
 - (c) the need to appoint an intermediary to enable a learner who is under the age of 18 to give evidence should it appear that the learner would endure mental stress or suffering should the learner testify at the proceeding;
 - (d) the right of each party to make closing arguments;
 - (e) the right to an interpreter;
 - (f) the right of the member to mitigate in the event that he or she is found guilty; and
 - (g) that accurate records of the proceedings are kept for the duration of the term of office of the governing body.
- (5) The tribunal chairperson must administer an oath to the member, all witnesses and to the interpreter, if applicable.
- (6) The chairperson of the tribunal must conduct the hearing in a fair, just and humane manner.
- (7) The hearing must be conducted in a language that is understood by the member, the witnesses and representatives involved in the hearing. An interpreter may be appointed at the request of the member.
- (8) The tribunal must, after hearing all evidence, make a finding and provide the reasons for the finding to the District Manager and recommend an appropriate sanction to him or her.
- (9) The tribunal may make the following recommendations to the District Manager –
- (a) that the member be absolved because there is no substance in the allegations of misconduct levelled against him or her; or
 - (b) that a recommendation be made to the Head of Department to impose a sanction in terms of clause 11 hereunder.
- (10) The tribunal must complete the hearing within fourteen (14) days after being constituted by the District Manager.
- (11) The District Manager must, in writing, inform the member of the –
- (a) outcome of the findings of the tribunal and give reasons for such finding; and
 - (b) the proposed recommendation, if applicable.
- (12) It is only the Head of Department that may impose a sanction of either a suspension or termination of membership.
- (13) In the event of a recommendation of a sanction of suspension or termination of membership, the District Manager must, within seven (7) days of the conclusion of the hearing, forward the tribunal's findings and the recommended sanction to the Head of Department and the Head of Department must, within twenty one (21) days, consider the recommended sanction and take appropriate action.
- (14) The decision of the Head of Department must be communicated by the District Manager to the member and the member must be notified of his or her right of appeal to the Member of the Executive Council in terms of clause 12.

11. Sanctions

(1) The following sanctions may be imposed by the Head of Department on a member found guilty of an act of serious misconduct –

- (a) suspension for a determined period of time;
- (b) termination of membership; or

- (c) coupled with termination, a disqualification from being elected, co-opted or appointed as a member of any governing body for a period of three (3) years from date of imposition of the sanction.
- (2) Any conduct that constitutes a criminal offence must be reported to the South African Police Services for investigation and prosecution, if applicable.

12. Appeals

- (1) A member against whom a sanction has been imposed by the Head of Department in terms of clause 11(1) may, within seven (7) days of receipt of the sanction, appeal to the Member of the Executive Council against that decision.
- (2) The Member of the Executive Council may dismiss or uphold an appeal.
- (3) Should the Member of the Executive Council uphold the member's appeal, then the Member of the Executive Council may absolve the member of all charges or if he or she deems appropriate, vary the sanction or impose a lesser sanction.

NOTICE 97 OF 2019

KAI !GARIB MUNICIPALITY

Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law

Applicant: Macroplan (Len J Fourie)

Notice is given in terms of Section 40, 41 & 42 of the Kai Garib Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law that the Kai Garib Municipality, has, with effect from **31 July 2019** approved the removal of restrictive title conditions in Title deed T3098/2010, P2-3, §B (1)&(2), to accommodate the subdivision and rezoning of Plot 2265, Kakamas South Settlement.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Kai Garib Municipality
P.O. Box 8
Keimoes
8860

KENNISGEWING 97 VAN 2019

Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening

Aansoeker : Macroplan (Len J Fourie)

Hierby word ooreenkomstig Artikel 40, 41 & 42 van die Kai Garib Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordeninge bekend gemaak dat die Kai Garib Munisipaliteit, in effek sedert **31 Julie 2019**, die opheffing van beperkende titelvoorwaardes goed gekeur het, soos uiteengesit in Titelakte T3098/2010 B2-3, §B (1)&(2), ten einde die hersonering en onderverdeling van Perseel 2265, Kakamas South Settlement te akkommodeer.

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
Kai !Garib Munisipaliteit
Posbus 8
Keimoes
8860

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

Also available at the **Northern Cape Provincial Legislature**, Private Bag X5066, Nobengula Extension,
Kimberley, 8301. Tel. : (053) 839-8073. Fax: (053) 839-8094.